# Soil-Structure Interaction Effects on the Seismic Response of Steel Structures

By

Humam Al-Ghabawi

A thesis submitted to the Graduate Faculty of Auburn University in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the Degree of Master of Science in Civil Engineering

> Auburn, Alabama Aug 7, 2021

Keywords: Earthquake Engineering, Soil-Structure Interaction, Steel Moment Frame, Buckling Restrained Braced frame

Copyright 2021 by Humam Al-Ghabawi

Approved by

Justin D. Marshall, Ph.D., P.E., Chair, Associate Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering. Jack Montgomery, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering. Kadir Sener, Ph.D., P.E., Assistant Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering.

#### Abstract

Significant earthquakes are one of the most damaging events for structures. Much research has been done to mitigate the effect of earthquakes on structures. Soil-structure interaction can have a significant impact on the seismic response and gives more realistic results for the structures' seismic response. Previous work has shown that soil-structure interaction could have beneficial or detrimental effects on the seismic response of the structures.

In this study, the seismic response of the three buildings (4-, 8-, and 16-story buildings) with two different lateral force resisting systems (SMF and BRBF) was investigated with the inclusion of the soil-structure interaction using OpenSeesPy. The foundation was modeled using idealized conditions (pin and fixed support) and using the Beam-on-Nonlinear-Winkler-Foundation (BNWF) concept. The soil-structure interaction was considered through modeling springs to represent the soil flexibility. Three types of foundations were considered (isolated, combined, and pile foundation). The same clay soil was utilized for all buildings in this study.

Nonlinear Response history analysis (NRHA) was conducted for a suite of scaled earthquake records. The response was evaluated based on the maximum displacement, residual displacement, maximum drift, residual drift, maximum acceleration, maximum base shear, and the energy dissipation in the BRB element and RBS and columns' springs. The results indicate that the soil-structure interaction has more pronounced effects on the SMF than BRBF and on 4-story than 8-story and 16-story buildings.

In general, the amount of change is not very high to the degree that cause concern. So, it can be concluded that neglecting the soil-structure interaction is acceptable in the BRBF and SMF,

especially in raft foundation case. But in the SMF of the 4-story building it is recommended to include the SSI because it leads to reduction in the floor shear.

#### Acknowledgment

I want to thank my advisor, Dr. Marshall, for his support and encouragement through my study at Auburn University. His knowledge and skills are valuable to me. I want to thank my co-advisor Dr. Montgomery for all his information and support during the foundation modeling.

A special thanks to my parents and my siblings who supported me through my life to be where I am now. Also, I would like to thank my friend Dr. Wael Baldawi for his continuous support and encouragement since my undergrad. I am glad to have him as my teacher and friend. I want to thank my friend Rania Aziz for all her support, her knowledge and skills in computer are valuable to me.

I want to thank my Fulbright advisors for giving me the opportunity to do my master's degree in the US.

I want to thank all my professors, friends, and classmates at Auburn University for their supports during my life in Auburn.

# **Table of Contents**

Abstractii
Acknowledgment iv
List of Tables
List of Figures xiv
Chapter 1 Introduction
1.1 Defining the Problem
1.2 Proposed Solution
1.3 Scope of Work
1.4 Organization of Thesis
Chapter 2 Literature Review
2.1 background
2.2 Types of Soil-Structure Interaction Modeling:
2.2.1 Direct Analysis Approach
2.2.2 Substructure Approach
2.3 Situations Where SSI is Important11
2.3.1 Building Footprint Area
2.3.2 Foundation Embedment
2.3.3 Structure-to-Soil Stiffness Ratio
2.3.4 Foundation Rocking Impacts Superstructure Behavior14
2.4 Period Lengthening
2.5 Foundation Damping19
2.6 Summary
Chapter 3 Development of the OpenSeesPy Model
3.1 Building Description

3.2 Load Calculation	
3.3 Lateral Load Calculations:	
3.4 Mass Calculations	
3.5 Modal Analysis of the Center-to-Center model	
3.6 Footing Design	
3.6.1 Modeling of Isolated Footing	43
3.6.2 Modeling of Raft Footing	46
3.6.3 Modeling of Pile Foundation	47
3.7 Modeling of the Panel Zone	
3.8 Reduced Beam Section (RBS) Modeling	50
3.9 Column Modeling	51
3.10 SMF verification	
3.11 BRB Nonlinear Modeling.	
3.12 Modal Analysis for the Nonlinear Modeling	56
3.13 Pushover Analysis:	57
3.14 Damping	69
3.15 Earthquake Records	69
3.16 Summary	74
Chapter 4 Results and Discussion of Nonlinear Response History Analysis	75
4.1 Introduction	75
4.2 4-story Building Seismic Response	75
4.2.1 SMF	75
4.2.2 BRBF	
4.3 8-Story Building Seismic Response	
4.3.1 SMF	97
4.3.2 BRBF	110
4.4 16-Story Building Seismic Response	119
4.4.1 SMF	
4.4.2 BRBF	136
4.5 Summary	151
Chapter 5 Summary, Conclusions, and Future Work	155

5.1 Summar	у	
5.2 Conclus	ions	
5.3 Future V	Vork	
References		
Appendix A:	Isolated footing modeling routine	
Appendix B:	Raft footing modeling routine	
Appendix C:	Pile foundation modeling routine	

# List of Tables

Table 2.5-1 Soil Hysteretic Damping Ratio, $\beta_s$ (table 19.3.3 from ASCE/SEI 7-16)
Table 3.2-1. Design gravity loads (Harris & Speicher, 2015).    32
Table 3.3-1. ELF for the 4-story building
Table 3.3-2. ELF for the 8-story building
Table 3.3-3. ELF for the 16-story building
Table 3.4-1. A comparison between the calculated effective seismic weight and the effective
seismic weight from (Harris & Speicher, 2015) report for the 4-story building
Table 3.4-2. A comparison between the calculated effective seismic weight and the effective
seismic weight from (Harris & Speicher, 2015) for the 8-story Building
Table 3.4-3. A comparison between the calculated effective seismic weight and the effective
seismic weight from (Harris & Speicher, 2015) for the 16-story Building
Table 3.5-1. A summary of the vibration periods for the 4-Story Building.    40
Table 3.5-2. A summary of the vibration periods for the 8-Story Building
Table 3.5-3. A summary of the vibration periods for the 16-Story Building
Table 3.12-1. OpenSeesPy vibration periods for the 4-story building with ideal supports
Table 3.12-2. OpenSeesPy vibration periods for the 8-story building with ideal supports
Table 3.12-3. OpenSeesPy vibration periods for the 16-story building with ideal supports 57
Table 3.15-1 Earthquake, scale factor, and time step for the 4-story building in both BRBF and
SMF directions
Table 3.15-2 Earthquake, scale factor, and time step for the 8-story building in both BRBF and
SMF directions

Table 3.15-3 Earthquake, scale factor, and time step for the 16-story building in both BRBF and
SMF directions
Table 4.2-1 Difference in maximum story displacement (inch) for the SMF direction of the 4-
story building
Table 4.2-2 Difference in residual displacement (inch) for the SMF direction of the 4-story
building
Table 4.2-3 Average maximum drift for the SMF direction of the 4-story building
Table 4.2-4 Difference in residual drift for the SMF direction of the 4-story building (*10 <sup>-3</sup> ) 80
Table 4.2-5 Percentage change in maximum total acceleration for the SMF direction of the 4-
story building
Table 4.2-6 Percentage change in maximum floor shear/weight for the SMF direction of the 4-
story building
Table 4.2-7 Average energy dissipation at the selected RBS springs of the 4-story building 85
Table 4.2-8 Average of maximum rotation at the selected RBS springs of the 4-story building. 86
Table 4.2-9 Energy dissipation at the selected column springs of the 4-story building
Table 4.2-10 Energy dissipation at the selected column springs of the 4-story building for each
earthquake
Table 4.2-11 Average of the maximum rotation at the selected column springs of the 4-story
building
Table 4.2-12 Difference in maximum story displacement (inch) at each floor for the BRBF
direction of the 4-story building
Table 4.2-13 Difference in residual displacement (inch) for the BRBF direction of the 4-story
building

Table 4.2-14 Difference in maximum drift for the BRBF direction of the 4-story building $(10^{*-3})$ .
Table 4.2-15 Difference in residual drift for the BRBF direction of the 4-story building (*10 <sup>-3</sup> ).92
Table 4.2-16 Percentage change in maximum total acceleration for the BRBF direction of the 4-
story building
Table 4.2-17 Percentage change in the maximum floor shear/ weight for the BRBF direction of
the 4-story building
Table 4.2-18 Percentage of change in the energy dissipation in the BRB elements of the 4-story
building
Table 4.2-19 Maximum strain at the selected BRB elements
Table 4.3-1 Difference in maximum story displacement (inch) for the SMF direction of the 8-
story building
Table 4.3-2 Difference in residual displacement (inch) for the SMF direction of the 8-story
building
Table 4.3-3 Difference in average maximum drift for the SMF direction of the 8-story building
(*10 <sup>-3</sup> )
Table 4.3-4 Difference in residual drift for the SMF direction of the 8-story building (*10 <sup>-3</sup> ) 102
Table 4.3-5 Percentage change in maximum acceleration for the SMF direction of the 8-story
building 103
Table 4.3-6 Percentage change in average floor shear for the SMF direction of the 8-story
building
Table 4.3-7 Average energy dissipation at the selected RBS springs of the 8-story building 107
Table 4.3-8 Average maximum rotation at the selected RBS springs of the 8-story building 108

Table 4.3-9 Energy dissipation at the selected column springs of the 8-story building.       109
Table 4.3-10 Energy dissipation (kip*in) at the selected column springs of the 8-story building
for each earthquake
Table 4.3-11 Percentage change in energy dissipation at the selected column springs of the 8-
story building
Table 4.3-12 Maximum rotation at the selected column springs of the 8-story building 110
Table 4.3-13 Difference in maximum displacement (inch) for the BRBF direction of the 8-story
building111
Table 4.3-14 Difference in the residual displacement (inch) for the BRBF direction for the 8-
story building 112
Table 4.3-15 Difference in maximum drift for the BRBF direction of the 8-story building $(10^{-3})$ .
Table 4.3-16 Difference in residual drift for the BRBF direction of the 8-story building (10 <sup>-3</sup> ).115
Table 4.3-17 Percentage change in the maximum acceleration at each floor for the BRBF
direction of the 8-story building
Table 4.3-18 change in the base and floor shear for the BRBF direction of the 8-story building.
Table 4.3-19 Percentage change in the energy dissipation in the BRB elements of the 8-story
building 119
Table 4.3-20 Maximum strain at the selected BRB elements
Table 4.4-1 Difference in maximum story displacement (inch) for the SMF direction of the 16-
story building

Table 4.4-2 Difference in residual story displacement (inch) for the SMF direction of the 16-
story building 123
Table 4.4-3 Difference in maximum drift for the SMF direction of the 16-story building ( $*10^{-3}$ ).
Table 4.4-4 Difference in residual drift for the SMF direction of the 16-story building (*10 <sup>-3</sup> ).127
Table 4.4-5 Percentage change in maximum acceleration for the SMF direction of the 16-story
building 129
Table 4.4-6 Percentage change in maximum floor shear for the SMF direction of the 16-story
building 131
Table 4.4-7 Average energy dissipation at the selected RBS springs of the 16-story building. 133
Table 4.4-8 Average maximum rotation at the selected RBS springs of the 16-story building. 134
Table 4.4-9 Energy dissipation at the selected column springs.    135
Table 4.4-10 Maximum rotation at the selected column springs
Table 4.4-11 Difference in the maximum BRBF displacement (inch) of the 16-story building. 138
Table 4.4-12 Difference in residual displacement (inch) of the BRBF direction of the 16-story
building
Table 4.4-13 Difference in maximum drift of the BRBF direction of 16-story building (*10 <sup>-3</sup> ).
Table 4.4-14 Percentage change in residual drift of the BRBF direction of the 16-story building.
Table 4.4-15 Percentage of change in maximum total story acceleration of the BRBF direction of
the 16-story building

able 4.4-16 Percentage of change in maximum story shear of the BRBF direction of the 16-	
story building	
Table 4.4-17 Percentage change in the energy dissipation in the BRB elements of the	e 16-story
building	
Table 4.4-18 Maximum strain at the selected BRB elements	

# List of Figures

Figure 2.1-1: Illustration of inertial SSI effects on spectral acceleration (base shear) associated
with period lengthening and change in damping (NIST, 2012)
Figure 2.1-2. The significant impact of the soil flexibility on a coupled braced frame system
(FEMA, 2018)
Figure 2.1-3. Foundation types that were considered in Raychowdhury's study (Raychowdhury,
2011)
Figure 2.2-1. Schematic illustration of a direct analysis of soil-structure interaction using
continuum modeling by finite elements (NIST, 2012) 10
Figure 2.2-2. Schematic illustration of a substructure approach to perform an analysis of soil-
structure interaction using either: (i) rigid foundation; or (ii) flexible foundation assumptions
(NIST, 2012)
Figure 2.3-1. Building footprint area example (FEMA, 2020) 12
Figure 2.3-2 Foundation embedment example (FEMA, 2020)
Figure 2.3-3 The significant impact of soil flexibility on a reinforced concrete shear wall system
(FEMA, 2020)15
Figure 2.4-1 Example of acceleration and displacement spectra (FEMA, 2020)16
Figure 2.4-2 Design Response Spectrum (Adopted from (ASCE, 2017a))
Figure 3.1-1. Isometric view of the 4-story archetype building (Bldg. ID: MB4)
Figure 3.1-2. Isometric view of the 8-story archetype building (Bldg. ID: MB8)
Figure 3.1-3. Isometric view of the 16-story archetype building (Bldg. ID: MB16)

Figure 3.1-4. Typical floor framing plan for the 4- and 8-story archetype buildings(Speicher &
Harris, 2020)
Figure 3.1-5. Typical floor framing plan for the 16-story archetype building (Speicher & Harris,
2020)
Figure 3.1-6. BRBF and SMF elevations for the 4-story Building (Speicher & Harris, 2020) and
(Harris & Speicher, 2015)
Figure 3.1-7. BRBF and SMF elevations for the 8-story Building (Speicher & Harris, 2020)and
(Harris & Speicher, 2015)
Figure 3.1-8. BRBF and SMF elevations for the 16-story Building (Speicher & Harris, 2020) and
(Harris & Speicher, 2015)
Figure 3.2-1. A tributary area for W14X22 beams (Speicher & Harris, 2020)
Figure 3.2-2. A tributary area for the main girders (Speicher & Harris, 2020)
Figure 3.4-1. Tributary areas of some side and middle nodes in the plane
Figure 3.6-1. Plan view of the 4- and 8-story foundation system
Figure 3.6-2. Isometric for the 8- story building foundation system
Figure 3.6-3. Isometric for the 16- story building foundation system
Figure 3.6-4. An isometric view showing the spring distribution under an isolated footing 45
Figure 3.6-5. A top view for the tributary area around the grid elements
Figure 3.6-6. An isometric view showing the spring distribution under the raft footing
Figure 3.6-7. An isometric view showing the pile group, pile cap, and spring distribution 48
Figure 3.7-1. Panel zone example
Figure 3.7-2. An isometric view that shows how the panel zone is connected to the other
elements

Figure 3.8-1 Typical beam model in the SMF	51
Figure 3.9-1 Typical column model in the SMF	52
Figure 3.10-1 Model assemblage in OpenSeesPy	53
Figure 3.10-2 Comparison between the OpenSeesPy results and the experimental results (Popo	v
et al., 1997)	54
Figure 3.11-1 conceptual behavior of BRB element.	55
Figure 3.11-2. Comparison of BRB inelastic model to experimental results from data reported	in
(Merritt et al., 2003)(Star Seismic) and (Newell et al., 2006) (CoreBrace)	55
Figure 3.11-3 BRBF brace-to-beam / column subassembly analytical schematic.	56
Figure 3.13-1. Pushover curve in the SMF direction for the 4-Story building	58
Figure 3.13-2. Plastic hinges development sequence for the OpenSeesPy, PDelta, Idealized and	1
Flexible support analysis of the 4-story building (Bold are the idealized foundation result,	
nonbold are the flexible foundation result)	59
Figure 3.13-3. Pushover curve in the SMF direction for the 8-Story building	60
Figure 3.13-4. Plastic hinges development sequence for the OpenSeesPy, PDelta, Idealized and	1
the Flexible support analysis of the 8-story building (Bold are the idealized foundation result,	
nonbold are the flexible foundation result)	61
Figure 3.13-5. Pushover curve in the SMF direction for the 16-Story building	62
Figure 3.13-6.Plastic Hinges development sequence for the OpenSeesPy, PDelta, Idealized	
support analysis of the 16-story building	63
Figure 3.13-7. Pushover curve in the BRBF direction for the 4-Story building	64
Figure 3.13-8. BRB yielding sequence for the OpenSeesPy, PDelta, Idealized and Flexible	
support analysis of the 4-story building	65

Figure 3.13-9. Pushover curve in the BRBF direction for the 8-Story building
Figure 3.13-10. BRB yielding sequence for the OpenSeesPy, PDelta, Idealized support analysis
of the 8-story building
Figure 3.13-11. Pushover curve in the BRBF direction for the 16-Story building
Figure 3.13-12. BRB yielding sequence for the OpenSeesPy, PDelta, Idealized and flexible
support analysis of the 16-story building
Figure 3.15-1 Scaled earthquakes for the 4-story building in the SMF and BRBF direction 72
Figure 3.15-2 Scaled earthquakes for the 8-story building in the SMF and BRBF direction 72
Figure 3.15-3 Scaled earthquakes for the 16-story building in the SMF direction73
Figure 3.15-4 Scaled earthquakes for the 16-story building in the BRBF direction
Figure 4.2-1 Average of maximum displacements for the SMF direction of the 4-story building.
Figure 4.2-2 Average residual displacement for the SMF direction of the 4-story building 77
Figure 4.2-3 Average maximum drift for the SMF direction of the 4-story building
Figure 4.2-4 Average residual drift for the SMF direction of the 4-story building
Figure 4.2-5 Average maximum total acceleration for the SMF direction of the 4-story building.
Figure 4.2-6 Average maximum floor shear and base shear for the SMF direction
Figure 4.2-7 Selected RBS for energy calculation in the SMF direction of the 4-story building. 85
Figure 4.2-8 Selected column springs for the 4-story building
Figure 4.2-9 Maximum average displacement BRBF direction
Figure 4.2-10 Average residual deformation in the BRBF direction of the 4-story building 90
Figure 4.2-11 Average of the maximum drift for the BRBF direction of the 4-story building 91

Figure 4.2-12 Average of the residual drift for the BRBF direction of the 4-story building 92
Figure 4.2-13 average maximum roof acceleration for the BRBF direction of the 4-story
building
Figure 4.2-14 Average maximum shear force for the BRBF direction of the 4-story building 94
Figure 4.2-15 Selected BRB element for dissipated energy calculations
Figure 4.3-1 Average of the maximum displacement for the SMF direction of the 8-story
building
Figure 4.3-2 Average residual displacement for the SMF direction of the 8-story building 99
Figure 4.3-3 Average maximum drift for the SMF direction of the 8-story building 100
Figure 4.3-4 Average residual drift for the SMF direction of the 8-story building 101
Figure 4.3-5 Average maximum acceleration for the SMF direction
Figure 4.3-6 Average maximum floor shear and base shear for the SMF direction of the 8-story
building 104
Figure 4.3-7 Selected RBS for energy calculation in the SMF direction of the 8-story building.
Figure 4.3-8 Selected column's springs for the SMF of the 8-story building
Figure 4.3-9 Average maximum displacement for the BRBF direction of the 8-story building. 111
Figure 4.3-10 Average residual displacement for the BRBF direction of the 8-story building 112
Figure 4.3-11 Average of the maximum drift for the BRBF direction of the 8-story building. 113
Figure 4.3-12 Average of the residual drift for the BRBF direction of the 8-story building 114
Figure 4.3-13 Average maximum roof acceleration for the BRBF direction of the 8-story
building 115
Figure 4.3-14 Average maximum shear force for the BRBF direction of the 8-story building. 117

Figure 4.3-15 Selected BRB elements for dissipated energy calculations for the 8-story building.
Figure 4.4-1 Average of the maximum displacement for the SMF direction of the 16-story
building 120
Figure 4.4-2 Average residual story displacement for the SMF direction of the 16-story building.
Figure 4.4-3 Average maximum drift for the SMF direction of the 16-story building 124
Figure 4.4-4 Average residual drift for the SMF direction of the 16-story building 126
Figure 4.4-5 Average maximum acceleration for the SMF direction of the 16-story building. 128
Figure 4.4-6 Average maximum floor shear and base shear for the SMF direction of the 16-story
building
Figure 4.4-7 Selected RBS for energy calculation in the SMF direction of the 16-story building.
Figure 4.4-7 Selected RBS for energy calculation in the SMF direction of the 16-story building.
Figure 4.4-7 Selected RBS for energy calculation in the SMF direction of the 16-story building. 
Figure 4.4-7 Selected RBS for energy calculation in the SMF direction of the 16-story building. 132 Figure 4.4-8 Selected column's springs. 135 Figure 4.4-9 Average maximum displacement BRBF direction of the 16-story building
Figure 4.4-7 Selected RBS for energy calculation in the SMF direction of the 16-story building. 132 Figure 4.4-8 Selected column's springs. 135 Figure 4.4-9 Average maximum displacement BRBF direction of the 16-story building. 137 Figure 4.4-10 Average residual displacement of the BRBF direction of the 16-story building. 139
Figure 4.4-7 Selected RBS for energy calculation in the SMF direction of the 16-story building. 
Figure 4.4-7 Selected RBS for energy calculation in the SMF direction of the 16-story building. 132 Figure 4.4-8 Selected column's springs. 135 Figure 4.4-9 Average maximum displacement BRBF direction of the 16-story building. 137 Figure 4.4-10 Average residual displacement of the BRBF direction of the 16-story building. 139 Figure 4.4-11 Average maximum drift of the BRBF direction of the 16-story building. 141 Figure 4.4-12 Average residual drift of the BRBF direction of the 16-story building. 143
Figure 4.4-7 Selected RBS for energy calculation in the SMF direction of the 16-story building. 
Figure 4.4-7 Selected RBS for energy calculation in the SMF direction of the 16-story building. 132 132 135 135 135 135 135 135 136 137 137 139 139 139 139 139 139 139 139
Figure 4.4-7 Selected RBS for energy calculation in the SMF direction of the 16-story building. 

### Chapter 1 Introduction

#### **1.1 Defining the Problem**

The current building code's primary goal is to design buildings and structures to provide the required life safety. Most current seismic design is built upon the assumption of the idealized foundation. This assumption can be conservative in certain cases and unsafe in others. Therefore, including soil-structure interaction in seismic analysis is essential because it gives more realistic results, which in turn allows for more safe and economic structures. The effects of soil-structure interaction can be very significant on the structure's behavior during earthquakes. Additionally, soil-structure interaction can affect the structure's energy dissipation capability. The current design codes like ASCE/SEI 7-16 (ASCE, 2017a) and ASCE/SEI 41-17 (2017b) allow practicing engineers to include or neglect the effects of soil-structure interaction during design.

Including soil-structure interaction in the design is important. However, the effect of soilstructure interaction is not fully understood. It is not included in the curriculum most of civil engineering schools, so practicing engineers are not very familiar with soil-structure interaction behavior. Soil-structure interaction behavior depends on many factors, like the stiffness of the structure, the soil properties, and the foundation type, which make it a complex topic to be understood.

1

#### **1.2 Proposed Solution**

This research aims to provide more information and results about the effect of soil-structure interaction on the structure's seismic response to help understand the behavior of the structure and the foundation during earthquakes with the presence of the soil flexibility. A three-dimensional model with different lateral force-resisting systems in each orthogonal direction, explicit modeling of the foundation stiffness, and the soil stiffness using the Beam-on-Nonlinear-Winkler-Foundation (BNWF) approach has been done in this study. Two different lateral systems (steel special moment frame and buckling restrained braced frame) were selected to assess the impact of the lateral system on the impact of soil-structure interaction. Nonlinear Response History Analysis (NRHA) was conducted to capture the effect of soil-structure interaction on the structure's seismic response.

#### **1.3** Scope of Work

The seismic response of structures is significantly affected by soil-structure interaction (SSI). The impact of the soil-structure interaction can be positive or negative, which depends on the stiffness of the structure, stiffness and type of the foundation, and the soil's stiffness. For that reason, three buildings (4-, 8-, and 16-story) were adopted to study the effect of the soil-structure interaction on the structure's seismic response. The buildings used in this study were designed for a previous research effort as case study buildings and had been designed in accordance with the appropriate design codes and reference standards.

The Open System for Earthquake Engineering Simulation (OpenSees) framework, python version (OpenSeesPy), was used to build a 3D nonlinear analysis model for the three buildings with and without the foundations modeled explicitly. NRHA for a suite of earthquakes was conducted to examine the effect of soil-structure interaction on the structure's seismic response

including acceleration, velocity, displacement and structural actions. In addition, the effect on the hysteretic response of the lateral system elements and residual deformation of the structure was examined.

#### **1.4 Organization of Thesis**

Chapter 1 introduces this research by defining the problem, introducing the proposed solution, and discussing the work scope and the approach used during this research.

Chapter 2 includes an extensive literature review designed to provide background on the previous research on soil-structure interaction to enable a thorough understanding of the conceptual changes and improvements undertaken in this study.

Chapter 3 presents an overview of the prototype buildings and the lateral force-resisting systems. Information about the special steel moment frame (SMF) and buckling restrained brace frame (BRBF) modeling in OpenSeesPy is presented. Verification of the structural analysis model is presented in this chapter.

Chapter 4 presents the results of the dynamic analysis to a suite of earthquakes. The effects of soil-structure interaction on the structure's response, including acceleration, displacement, element hysteretic response, and residual deformation are presented.

Chapter 5 summarizes the research and provides recommendations for future studies.

#### **Chapter 2 Literature Review**

#### 2.1 background

Soil-structure interaction has been a highly researched topic over the last few decades. It leads to a more realistic dynamic response of structural response. However, it is not commonly used by practicing engineers. Soil-structure interaction (SSI) or soil foundation structure interaction (SFSI) refers to the overall effects of the response of the structure, the foundation, and the soil below and around the foundation (NIST, 2012). The soil's seismic response directly affects the structure's seismic response, such as the displacement, the residual displacement, the drift, residual drift, the acceleration, vibration period, and the structure's damping. Soil-structure interaction has three general effects: (1) increasing the vibration period of the structure compared to the vibration period of the rigid base structure, (2) dissipating part of the vibration energy by the wave radiation into foundation medium, (3) modifying the base motion of the structure in comparison to free-field motion (Jennings & Bielak, 1973). Some studies indicate that increasing the vibration period does not always decrease the demands (Mylonakis & Gazetas, 2000), meaning that neglecting SSI is not always a conservative assumption.

Much research has been done to investigate the effect of SSI on the structure's seismic behavior. Some research reported a beneficial effect where the SSI enhances the structure's seismic behavior, like decreasing the displacement, the residual displacement, the drift, and the acceleration, while others reported detrimental effects where the SSI worsens the structure's seismic behavior, like increasing the displacement, the residual displacement, the drift, and the acceleration. As illustrated below.

In general, the SSI effect increases the period of vibration by decreasing the overall stiffness of the structure, thereby reducing the base shear. However, there is a particular case

where including the SSI increases the base shear. This occurs if the vibration period of the structure is small. Including the effect of SSI increases the period of vibration, which causes climbing up the acceleration spectrum, thereby increasing the base shear. Figure 2.1-1 shows how the increase in vibration period affects the base shear demands. This case appears in low-rise buildings (Dutta et al., 2004).



T (linear scale)

Figure 2.1-1: Illustration of inertial SSI effects on spectral acceleration (base shear) associated with period lengthening and change in damping (NIST, 2012)

When the structure is stiff relative to the soil, including the SSI can have a more pronounced effect on the structure's seismic response. Conversely, SSI effects are less apparent on the structure's seismic response when the soil is relatively stiff related to the structure (FEMA, 2020).

Including SSI can change the structure's behavior, especially for structures with concentrated coupled vertical and lateral force resistance (FEMA, 2020). Figure 2.1-2 shows that there is more stress on the braces in the fixed base case; thereby, the flexible base case has more capability to resist the lateral force.



Figure 2.1-2. The significant impact of the soil flexibility on a coupled braced frame system (FEMA, 2018).

SSI does not only affect the deformation and the demands of the earthquake, it also affects the damping. Damping of structures resting on flexible foundations is affected by SSI in two ways: (1) the structure gains damping through energy dissipation in soil, and (2) the damping the structure would have on a rigid foundation is reduced (Novak & Hifnawy, 1983). Veletsos and Meek (1974) describe the principal effects of interaction as reducing the resonant frequency of the structure and to modifying its effective damping. The net result may be a reduction or increase in the structure's maximum deformation.

Raychowdhury (2011) studied the effect of nonlinear soil-structure interaction on the seismic response of a four-story steel moment-resisting frame structure by using the beam-on-nonlinear-Winkler-foundation (BNWF) approach to model the footing. The study states that the force and displacement demands were reduced significantly when the foundation nonlinearity is included. Raychowdhury used OpenSees in his study and considered different cases of foundation: (1) fixed base, (2) elastic Winkler-based SSI model, and (3) nonlinear Winkler-based SSI model. Figure 2.1-3 shows the different types of the foundation that were considered in Raychowdhury's study.



Figure 2.1-3. Foundation types that were considered in Raychowdhury's study (Raychowdhury, 2011).

Tabatabaiefar et al. (2013) did an investigation on the effect of the SSI on the reinforced concrete (RC) moment-resistant frame of a 10-story building. Three types of soil (Ce, De, and Ee, according to the Australian Standard) were adopted in this study. The results indicate that soil class

Ce's effect on the structure's behavior is minimal, while the soil classes De's and Ee's effects are significant. That indicates that neglecting the SSI for soil classes De and Ee results in a nonconservative design of RC moment-resisting frames. The same results were reported in Fatahi et al. (2011), except a fifteen-story building was used in this study.

Lu et al. (2016) did a parametric study to investigate the effect of SSI on the seismic performance of a multi-story shear building. The effects of soil stiffness, design lateral load pattern, fundamental period, number of stories, structure slenderness ratio, and site condition were investigated in this study. The results indicated that the strength and ductility demand can be reduced by up to 60%, which depends significantly on the slenderness ratio and ductility demands.

Vivek and Raychowdhury (2020) did an experimental study on 3 and 6-story steel momentresisting frame structures and did numerical modeling using OpenSees. The results showed a reduction in the roof acceleration and column moments and an increase in the structure deformation, period of vibration, and the damping.

Hokmabadi et al. (2015) did an experimental study on three buildings (5, 10, 15-story) supported by a pile group. The results showed an increase in the building's lateral displacement due to the rocking of the piles. The effect of SSI also changed the performance level of the structure to near collapse or even collapse levels in performance-based design methods.

Ismail et al. (2020) investigated the effect of SSI on midrise structures. Based on their results, the structures were divided into two categories depending on the number of stories: (1)  $5 \le N \le 10$  and (2)  $10 \le N \le 15$ . The SSI effect was beneficial for the first category and detrimental for the second category.

In conclusion, the effect of SSI can significantly increase or decrease the demands of the earthquake on the structure. Incorporating the SSI in the design of the new buildings or analysis of an existing building is essential. The research presented above shows that the effect of SSI is more significant in the soft soil case rather than the stiff soil. Also, piles have a more detrimental effect on the seismic response of the structure. The impact of SSI depends on many factors, like the soil's stiffness, the stiffness and size of the foundation, and the structure.

#### **2.2 Types of Soil-Structure Interaction Modeling:**

There are two primary methods to incorporate and evaluate the soil effects on structures' behavior during earthquakes. They are the direct analysis and the substructure approach.

#### 2.2.1 Direct Analysis Approach

In this approach, the structure, the foundation, and the soil are explicitly modeled using the finite element method. The soil elements should be extended below and around the structure's limits to capture the soil behavior. The earthquake excitation should be at the boundary of the soil. Thereby the soil is excited, and in turn, will excite the structure. Figure 2.2-1 shows a schematic drawing of the direct analysis approach. Because of the high computational effort it requires, it is not preferred in practice. It is typically only undertaken on large, critical projects like nuclear power plants or large infrastructure projects such as major bridges, tunnels, subway stations, tanks, and marine structures, and requires specialist expertise (FEMA, 2020). Direct analyses can address all of the SSI effects described above, but incorporation of kinematic interaction is challenging because it requires specification of spatially variable input motions in three dimensions. Evaluation of site response using wave propagation analysis through the soil is important to this approach. Such analyses are most often performed using an equivalent linear representation of soil properties in finite element, finite difference, or boundary element numerical formulations.



Figure 2.2-1. Schematic illustration of a direct analysis of soil-structure interaction using continuum modeling by finite elements (NIST, 2012).

#### 2.2.2 Substructure Approach

In this approach, the soil is represented by using springs. The springs can be oriented vertically to capture the vertical settlement and the rotation of the footing or oriented vertically and horizontally to capture horizontal displacement as well. Dampers can be included to capture foundation damping (FEMA, 2020). Figure 2.2-2 shows a schematic of using the substructure approach to analyze soil-structure interaction using either: (i) rigid foundation; or (ii) flexible foundation assumptions.

Proper consideration of SSI effects in a substructure approach requires: (i) an evaluation of free-field soil motions and corresponding soil material properties; (ii) an evaluation of transfer functions to convert free-field motions to foundation input motions; (iii) incorporation of springs and dashpots (or more complex nonlinear elements) to represent the stiffness and damping at the soil foundation interface; and (iv) a response analysis of the combined structure spring/ dashpot system with the foundation input motion applied.a



Figure 2.2-2. Schematic illustration of a substructure approach to perform an analysis of soilstructure interaction using either: (i) rigid foundation; or (ii) flexible foundation assumptions (NIST, 2012).

# 2.3 Situations Where SSI is Important

FEMA P-2091 (FEMA, 2020) summarizes the situations where implementing the effect of

SSI is important. A brief discussion about those cases is presented below.

#### 2.3.1 Building Footprint Area

The building footprint size effect is more pronounced in the shorter period range. The larger the building footprint, the greater the reduction in short period spectral response. Figure 2.3-1 shows the illustration of this case. The building on the left with the larger footprint size will have lower design forces than the building with the smaller footprint on the right.



Figure 2.3-1. Building footprint area example (FEMA, 2020).

## 2.3.2 Foundation Embedment

Foundation embedment has been shown to correlate with spectral demands, primarily in the shorter period range. Typically, the deeper the embedment, the greater the reduction in short period spectral response. This is due to the decrease of ground motion amplitudes with depth, which is a typical feature of site response (FEMA, 2020). Figure 2.3-2 shows the illustration of this case. The building on the left with a deeper foundation embedment will typically have a greater reduction in design forces than the building on the right.





Figure 2.3-2 Foundation embedment example (FEMA, 2020).

#### 2.3.3 Structure-to-Soil Stiffness Ratio

When the structure is relatively stiff compared to the soil, foundation rotation and translation relative to the free-field motion can occur, adding to structural displacements and increasing or lengthening the structure's fundamental period. The increase in period can affect the associated spectral accelerations used in the design. This effect commonly occurs in buildings with a concentrated lateral force-resisting system, such as reinforced concrete shear walls and steel braced frames that are supported on localized foundation elements on flexible soils. Conversely, for a building with wide, stiff foundations on very stiff soils and relatively flexible superstructures, the impact of soil flexibility on the building response is typically relatively small.

#### 2.3.4 Foundation Rocking Impacts Superstructure Behavior

Introducing SSI can change the structure's behavior. Certain elements can have different deformation, and the distribution of the demands is different. Figure 2.1-2 shows a frame with concentrated lateral force resisting system. The figure shows force demand on the brace in the flexible foundation case is less than the idealized foundation case.

Figure 2.3-3 shows a reinforced concrete cantilever shear wall coupled to an adjacent gravity frame of beams and columns (FEMA, 2020). The upper figure shows that a stiff, strong foundation system (represented as a fixed-base condition) can reduce superstructure displacement and protect the adjacent frame from damage, but damage will concentrate in the shear wall base. The lower figure has a more flexible foundation system, which leads to rocking of the shear wall. This increases displacement and damage in the adjacent frame but potentially reduces damage to the shear wall.



Stiff/strong is not always favorable; nor is flexible/weak always conservative.



# 2.4 Period Lengthening

Including the foundation flexibility always increases the structure's vibration period and increases the percentage of mass participation factor in the vibration mode. The ratio of the vibration period with a flexible foundation to the vibration period with an idealized foundation is called period lengthening. Increasing the vibration period affects both the spectral displacement and the spectral acceleration. The spectral displacement is increased with the vibration period's increase, and the spectral acceleration is increased or decreased with the increase of the vibration period. Figure 2.4-1 shows an example of the effect of period lengthening on the acceleration and displacement spectra. Increasing the vibration period increases both the acceleration and the displacement response of building X, while decreasing the acceleration response and increasing the displacement response of building Y (FEMA, 2020).



Figure 2.4-1 Example of acceleration and displacement spectra (FEMA, 2020).

Period lengthening also affects the seismic demands. ASCE/SEI 7-16 (ASCE, 2017a) chapter 19 presents a procedure to adjust the seismic design procedures for soil-structure

interaction. Section 19.2.1 presents the adjustment for the Equivalent Lateral Force Procedure by calculating base shear adjustment  $\Delta V$ ,  $\Delta v = \left[C_s - \frac{\widetilde{C_s}}{B_{SSI}}\right]\overline{w}$ .

Where:

C<sub>s</sub> = the seismic response coefficient calculated assuming idealized foundation.

 $\widetilde{C}_s$  = the seismic response coefficient calculated assuming flexible foundation.

 $B_{SSI}$  = the factor to adjust the design response spectrum and MCE<sub>R</sub> response spectrum.

W = weight caused by the effective modal mass.

The reduction in the base shear is limited in ASCE/SEI 7-16 because of the limited understanding of how the effects of SSI interact with the R factor. The limited base shear is calculated as follows:

$$V = V - \Delta V \ge \alpha V \qquad \text{(ASCE 7-16 Eq. 19.2-1)}$$

$$\alpha = \begin{cases} 0.7 & \text{for } R \le 3 \\ 0.5 + R/15 & \text{for } 3 < R < 6 \text{ (ASCE 7-16 Eq. 19.2-3)} \\ 0.9 & \text{for } R \ge 6 \end{cases}$$

Where:

 $\tilde{V}$  = the base shear adjusted for soil-structure interaction.

V = the fixed-base structure base shear computed in accordance with ASCE/SEI 7-16 Section 12.8.  $\alpha =$  the coefficient that accounts for the reduction in base shear caused by foundation damping SSI. R = the response modification coefficient.
Section 19.2.2 presents the adjustment for the Linear Dynamic Analysis. ASCE/SEI 7-16 implements SSI in the Linear Dynamic Analysis by modifying the spectral response acceleration  $\tilde{s}_a$  using the BSSI factor as follows.  $\beta_0$  is defined in section 2.5. T<sub>0</sub>, T<sub>s</sub>, T<sub>L</sub> are defined in Figure 2.4-2.

 $T_0=0.2^{\ast}S_{D1}/S_{DS}$ 

 $T_{S}=S_{D1}/S_{DS} \label{eq:Ts}$ 

 $T_L$  = long-period transition period(s) shown in Figs. 22-14 through 22-17 in (ASCE, 2017a). T = the fundamental period of the building.

$$\tilde{S}_a = \left[ \left( \frac{5}{B_{SSI}} - 2 \right) \times \frac{T}{T_S} + 0.4 \right] \times S_{DS}$$

for  $0 < T < T_0$ , and

$$\tilde{S}_a = S_{DS}/B_{SSI}$$
 for  $T_0 \le T \le T_S$ , and  
 $\tilde{S}_a = S_{D1}/(B_{SSI}T)$ , for  $T_S < T \le T_L$ , and  
 $\tilde{S}_a = S_{D1}T_L/(B_{SSI}T^2)$ , for  $T > T_L$ 

 $B_{\rm SSI} = 4/[5.6 - \ln(100\beta_0)]$ 



Figure 2.4-2 Design Response Spectrum (Adopted from (ASCE, 2017a)).

## 2.5 Foundation Damping

Foundation damping consists of two main factors: soil damping and radiation damping. Soil damping is the hysteretic (material) damping of the soil. It is similar to inherent viscous damping in the superstructure, but it is independent of the structure's flexible-base period (FEMA, 2020). Radiation damping is the damping in the soil-structure system caused by the generation and propagation of waves away from the foundation, which is caused by dynamic displacements of the foundation relative to the free-field displacements (FEMA, 2020). Foundation damping is presented in ASCE/SEI 7-16 section 19.3. Foundation damping is represented in ASCE/SEI 7-16 by the Effective Damping Ratio as follows:

$$\beta_0 = \beta_f + \frac{\beta}{\left(\tilde{T}/T\right)_{eff}^2} \le 0 \cdot 20$$

Where:

 $\beta_f$  = effective viscous damping ratio relating to the foundation-soil interaction.

 $\beta$ = effective viscous damping ratio of the structure, taken as 5% unless otherwise justified by analysis; and

$$\left(\tilde{T}/T\right)_{eff}$$
 = effective period lengthening ratio defined as  $\left(\tilde{T}/T\right)_{eff} = \left\{1 + \frac{1}{\mu}\left[\left(\tilde{T}/T\right)^2 - 1\right]\right\}^{0.5}$  (19.3-2)

 $\mu$  = expected ductility demand

The foundation damping ratio caused by soil hysteretic damping and radiation damping,  $\beta_f$ , is calculated as follows  $\beta_f = \left[\frac{(\tilde{T}/T)^2 - 1}{(\tilde{T}/T)^2}\right]\beta_s + \beta_{rd}$  (19.3-3)

Where:

 $\beta_s$  = soil hysteretic damping ratio determined in accordance with section 19.3.5, and  $\beta_{rd}$  = radiation damping ratio determined in accordance with Section 19.3.3 or 19.3.4 Radiation damping ( $\beta_{rd}$ ) for rectangular foundations is calculated as follows:

$$\beta_{\rm rd} = \frac{1}{(\tilde{T}/T_y)^2} \beta_y + \frac{1}{(\tilde{T}/T_{xx})^2} \beta_{xx}$$
(19.3-5)

$$T_y = 2\pi \sqrt{\frac{M^*}{K_y}} \tag{19.3-6}$$

$$T_{xx} = 2\pi \sqrt{\frac{M^*(h^*)^2}{\alpha_{xx}K_{xx}}}$$
(19.3-7)

$$K_{y} = \frac{GB}{2-\nu} \left[ 6.8 \left(\frac{L}{B}\right)^{0.65} + 0.8 \left(\frac{L}{B}\right) + 1.6 \right]$$
(19.3-8)

$$K_{xx} = \frac{GB^3}{1 - \nu} \left[ 3.2 \left( \frac{L}{B} \right) + 0.8 \right]$$
(19.3-9)

$$\beta_y = \left[\frac{4(L/B)}{(K_y/GB)}\right] \left[\frac{a_0}{2}\right]$$
(19.3-10)

$$a_0 = \frac{2\pi B}{\tilde{T} v_s} \tag{19.3-11}$$

$$\beta_{xx} = \left[ \frac{(4\psi/3)(L/B)a_0^2}{\left(\frac{K_x}{GB^3}\right) \left[ \left(2.2 - \frac{0.4}{(L/B)^3}\right) + a_0^2 \right]} \right] \left[ \frac{a_0}{2\alpha_{xx}} \right]$$
(19.3-12)

$$\psi = \sqrt{\frac{2(1-\nu)}{(1-2\nu)}} \le 2.5 \tag{19.3-13}$$

$$\alpha_{xx} = 1.0 - \left[ \frac{(0.55 + 0.01\sqrt{(L/B) - 1})a_0^2}{\left(2.4 - \frac{0.4}{(L/B)^3}\right) + a_0^2} \right]$$
(19.3-14)

Where:

 $M^*$  = effective modal mass for the fundamental mode of vibration in the direction under consideration.

 $h^* =$  effective structure height taken as the vertical distance from the foundation to the centroid of the first mode shape for multistory structures. Alternatively,  $h^*$  is permitted to be approximated as 70% of the total structure height for multistory structures or as the full height of the structure for one-story structures.

L = half the larger dimension of the base of the structure.

B = half the smaller dimension of the base of the structure.

 $v_s$  = the average effective shear wave velocity over a depth of B below the base of the structure determined using  $v_{so}$  and Table 19.3-1 or a site-specific study.

 $v_{so}$  = the average low strain shear wave velocity over a depth of B below the base of the structure.

G = effective shear modulus derived or approximated based on G<sub>0</sub> and Table 19.3-2.

 $G_0 = \gamma v_{so}^2/g$ , the average shear modulus for the soils beneath the foundation at small strain levels.

 $\gamma$  = the average unit weight of the soils over a depth of B below the base of the structure.

v = Poisson's ratio; it is permitted to use 0.3 for sandy and 0.45 for clayey soils.

Soil damping is calculated from table 19.3-3 from ASCE/SEI 7-16.

	E	ffective Peak Acc	eleration, $S_{DS}/2$ .	5″
Site Class	$S_{DS}/2.5=0$	$S_{DS}/2.5 = 0.1$	$S_{DS}/2.5 = 0.4$	$\boldsymbol{S}_{DS}$ /2.5 $\geq$ 0.8
С	0.01	0.01	0.03	0.05
D	0.01	0.02	0.07	0.15
E	0.01	0.05	0.20	b
F	b	b	b	b

Table 2.5-1 Soil Hysteretic Damping Ratio,  $\beta_s$  (table 19.3.3 from ASCE/SEI 7-16)

<sup>a</sup><sub>b</sub>Use straight-line interpolation for intermediate values of  $S_{DS}/2.5$ .

Site-specific geotechnical investigation and dynamic site response analyses shall be performed.

# 2.6 Summary

In this chapter, a general review of the previous work is presented to understand the research that has already been done on this topic along with a brief discussion about the methodology of SSI modeling. The methods of SSI modeling are the direct analysis method and the substructure method. To get a clearer picture of the SSI, a summary of where the SSI is expected to impact the seismic response significantly is presented. Finally, a brief summary of how the ASCE/SEI 7-16 account for the SSI impact on the base shear, period lengthening, and foundation damping is presented.

#### Chapter 3 Development of the OpenSeesPy Model

# 3.1 Building Description

In this study, three buildings with different heights (4-, 8- and 16-stories) were modeled in OpenSeesPy. The buildings were designed by NIST according to the International Building Code 2012 (IBC) (Speicher & Harris, 2018). Two types of lateral resisting systems were used to resist the earthquake forces. The first one is a special moment frame (SMF) that works in the east-west (E-W) direction, and the second is a buckling restrained braced frame (BRBF) that works in the north-south (N-S) direction. Those lateral force resisting systems (LFRS) are placed at the perimeter of the building. The SMF information is found in NIST Technical Note 1863-1 (Harris & Speicher, 2015). The information for the BRBF is found in (Speicher & Harris, 2018). The building's floor system consists of steel wide flange sections, metal deck, and 3.25-inches light-weight concrete thickness. The building has a façade along the perimeter. Figure 3.1-1, Figure 3.1-2, and Figure 3.1-3 show isometric views of the three buildings. Figure 3.1-4 shows the typical floor system of the 4- and 8-story buildings. Figure 3.1-5 shows the typical floor system of the 16-story building. Figure 3.1-6, Figure 3.1-7, and Figure 3.1-8 show the BRBF and the SMF elevations of the buildings.



Figure 3.1-1. Isometric view of the 4-story archetype building (Bldg. ID: MB4).



Figure 3.1-2. Isometric view of the 8-story archetype building (Bldg. ID: MB8).



Figure 3.1-3. Isometric view of the 16-story archetype building (Bldg. ID: MB16).



Figure 3.1-4. Typical floor framing plan for the 4- and 8-story archetype buildings(Speicher & Harris, 2020).



Figure 3.1-5. Typical floor framing plan for the 16-story archetype building (Speicher & Harris, 2020).



Figure 3.1-6. BRBF and SMF elevations for the 4-story Building (Speicher & Harris, 2020) and (Harris & Speicher, 2015).





Figure 3.1-7. BRBF and SMF elevations for the 8-story Building (Speicher & Harris, 2020) and (Harris & Speicher, 2015).



Figure 3.1-8. BRBF and SMF elevations for the 16-story Building (Speicher & Harris, 2020) and (Harris & Speicher, 2015).

Two programs were used for modeling, SAP2000 and OpenSeesPy. Each building was modeled two times. The first model was constructed using the center-to-center methodology, where the center of the beam is connected directly to the center of the column. In the second model, the panel zone, the reduced beam section (RBS), and the columns' lumped plasticity were added to the model to capture the structure's inelastic response in the SMF direction. The inelastic response in the BRBF direction was captured by using a fiber section to model the BRBF's columns. More information about the panel zone's modeling methodology, reduced beam section (RBS), lumped plasticity of the columns, and fiber section of the BRBF's columns are presented later in this paper. The interior columns and beams were the same in both the first and the second model. The interior beams and girders were modeled using elastic beam-column elements. The interior and the BRBF beam-column connections were modeled as a pinned connection, While the SMF beam-column connections were modeled as a rigid connection using the panel zone. The beams attached to the BRB were modeled as continuous beams at the BRB and beam connection. The BRB's were modeled as a truss element with modified stiffness in both SAP2000 and OpenSeesPy. The BRB's modified stiffness is equal to the BRB core elastic stiffness (Es) times the modification factor (KF). The average modification factor (KF) was found to be 1.48 (Speicher & Harris, 2018).

The supports that are part of the lateral force resisting system (SMF and BRBF) were modeled as fixed (Moment resisting) in the primary load resistance direction of the SMF or BRBF and as pin (No moment resistance) in the direction that is perpendicular to the primary load resistance direction of the SMF or BRBF. All the other supports that are not part of the lateral force resisting system were modeled as pin support.

#### **3.2 Load Calculation**

The floor dead load consists of the steel members' self-weight, metal deck, and 3.25 inches of light-weight concrete. In addition, 20% of the live load was used to account for the weight of partitions. Table 3.2-1 shows a summary of all types of dead and live load.

Load	Load Type	Magnitude
Dead, D	Dead	46 psf <sup>1</sup>
Floor Superimposed Dead, SD	Dead	15 psf
Roof Superimposed Dead, SD	Dead	10 psf
Façade Dead (Curtain Wall), SD	Dead	250 plf
Unreduced Design Floor Live, Lo	Floor Live	50 psf (Office)
Unreduced Design Roof Live, Lo	Roof Live	30 psf <sup>2</sup>

Table 3.2-1. Design gravity loads (Harris & Speicher, 2015).

<sup>1</sup> Weight of slab and metal deck only. Self-weight of steel components are included automatically in the structural analysis.

 $^2\,$  10 psf was added to the roof live load to represent non-inertial service equipment weight.

According to AISC 7 -16, the effective seismic weight for computing the earthquake forces is equal to dead load + superimposed dead load + 20% of the live load. This load combination was used to calculate the linear distributed load for each beam and the mass for each node using the tributary area method, as explained in the following:

Load calculation for the roof:

Total Dead Load = Dead Load + Roof Superimposed Dead Load

To calculate the element's linear distributed load, a tributary area was assigned to the W14X22 beams to calculate the linear distributed load along the W14X22 beams. Then the beam's linear distributed load converted to an equivalent linear distributed load on the girders. W14x22 beams that are located between the main grids were omitted from the model. However, the effect of their weight was considered. The procedure below shows how the load per each girder was calculated. Figure 3.2-1shows how the tributary area was taken around the W14X22 beams.



Figure 3.2-1. A tributary area for W14X22 beams (Speicher & Harris, 2020).

A tributary area with width (W) equal to 10 ft was assigned around W14x22 beams. The linear distributed load for each W14x22 was calculated according to the following equation:

W14x22 Total Dead Load= W14x22 Self-Weight + W\* (Superimposed Dead Load + Dead Load) The load of those beams transferred to the main girder. The reactions of the simply supported beams act as point reactions on the girders. Those point reactions have been modeled as linear distributed load on the girders (W<sub>girder</sub>).

Example of the calculation of the total dead load acting on girder W27x84.

Self-weight of W27x84 girder designate as (W<sub>G</sub>).

Total Dead Load on W27x84 Girder =  $W_G$  + W14x22 Total Dead Load\*(30 ft/2) \* the number of W14x22 beams action on the girder \*2.

The columns' self-weight was directly assigned to the columns as linearly distributed axial load along the columns. The weight of the cladding is assigned to the beams and girders around the perimeter. Figure 3.2-2 shows how the tributary area is assigned around the internal girders.



Figure 3.2-2. A tributary area for the main girders (Speicher & Harris, 2020).

#### 3.3 Lateral Load Calculations:

The three buildings' lateral forces were computed according to the equivalent lateral force (ELF) method from ASCE 7- 16 Section 12.8. Table 3.3-1,

Table 3.3-2, Table 3.3-3 show the calculation of ELF forces.

BRBF										
T (Second)=	0.99	V (kip)=	426	k=	1.245					
Floor	W (kip)	h (ft)	$W^{*}h^{k}$	Cvx	Fx (kip)					
R (4)	1095	60	179148.2	0.366	156.0					
3	1345	46	158072.3	0.323	137.7					
2	1359	32	101655.6	0.208	88.5					
1	1377	18	50320.88	0.103	43.8					
Σ	5176		489196.9	1	426					
		SN	ЛF	SMF						

# Table 3.3-1. ELF for the 4-story building

T (Second)=	1.77	V (kip)=	374	k=	1.635
Floor	W (kip)	h (ft)	$W^{*}h^{k}$	Cvx	Fx (kip)
R (4)	1095	60	884486.9	0.414	154.9
3	1345	46	703608.9	0.329	123.2
2	1359	32	392771.2	0.184	68.8
1	1377	18	155347.6	0.073	27.2
Σ	5176		2136215	1	374

Table 3.3-2. ELF for the 8-story building

BRBF					
T (Second)=	2.01	V (kip)=	531	k=	1.755
Floor	W (kip)	h (ft)	$W^{*}h^{k}$	Cvx	F <sub>x</sub> (kip)
R (9)	1084	116	4551484.345	0.242	128.36
8	1328	102	4449296.792	0.236	125.48
7	1346	88	3480263.682	0.185	98.15
6	1355	74	2584883.435	0.137	72.90
5	1364	60	1800817.966	0.096	50.79
4	1368	46	1132990.04	0.060	31.95
3	1380	32	604529.2213	0.032	17.05
2	1402	18	223743.929	0.012	6.31
	10627		18828009.41	1	531
SMF					
T (Second)=	2.79	V (kip)=	467	k=	2

T (Second)=	2.79	V (kip)=	467	k=	2
Floor	W (kip)	h (ft)	$W^{*}h^{k}$	Cvx	F <sub>x</sub> (kip)
R (9)	1084	116	14586304	0.261	121.82
8	1328	102	13816512	0.247	115.39
7	1346	88	10423424	0.186	87.05
6	1355	74	7419980	0.133	61.97
5	1364	60	4910400	0.088	41.01
4	1368	46	2894688	0.052	24.17
3	1380	32	1413120	0.025	11.80
2	1402	18	454248	0.008	3.79
	10627		55918676	1	467

BRBF					
T (Second)=	2.55	V (kip)=	963	k=	2
Floor	W (kip)	h (ft)	$W^{*}h^{k}$	Cvx	F <sub>x</sub> (kip)
R(17)	1083	228	56298672	0.139	134.10
16	1327	214	60771292	0.150	144.75
15	1342	200	53680000	0.133	127.86
14	1349	186	46670004	0.115	111.16
13	1357	172	40145488	0.099	95.62
12	1360	158	33951040	0.084	80.87
11	1366	144	28325376	0.070	67.47
10	1370	130	23153000	0.057	55.15
9	1379	116	18555824	0.046	44.20
8	1384	102	14399136	0.036	34.30
7	1389	88	10756416	0.027	25.62
6	1394	74	7633544	0.019	18.18
5	1402	60	5047200	0.012	12.02
4	1410	46	2983560	0.007	7.11
3	1425	32	1459200	0.004	3.48
2	1462	18	473688	0.001	1.13
	21799		404303440	1.000	963

Table 3.3-3. ELF for the 16-story building

# SMF

T (Second)=	4.15	V (kip)=	958	k=	2
Floor	W (kip)	h (ft)	$W^{*}h^{k}$	Cvx	F <sub>x</sub> (kip)
R(17)	1083	228	56298672	0.139	133.40
16	1327	214	60771292	0.150	144.00
15	1342	200	53680000	0.133	127.20
14	1349	186	46670004	0.115	110.58
13	1357	172	40145488	0.099	95.13
12	1360	158	33951040	0.084	80.45
11	1366	144	28325376	0.070	67.12
10	1370	130	23153000	0.057	54.86
9	1379	116	18555824	0.046	43.97
8	1384	102	14399136	0.036	34.12
7	1389	88	10756416	0.027	25.49
6	1394	74	7633544	0.019	18.09
5	1402	60	5047200	0.012	11.96
4	1410	46	2983560	0.007	7.07
3	1425	32	1459200	0.004	3.46
2	1462	18	473688	0.001	1.12
	21799		404303440	1.000	958

# 3.4 Mass Calculations

The effective mass was distributed among the beam-column joints in each floor and assigned as a lumped mass to the beam-column joint. The distribution of the effective mass was according to the tributary area method. Each node takes the mass of the structural elements around it. The tributary area around each node was half the adjacent span in each direction, half the column and half the façade, and half the partition masses above and below the considered node. Anything located within the tributary area was considered in the mass calculation like concrete deck mass, structure elements, partitions mass, and façade mass. Figure 3.4-1shows a top view for a tributary area of some internal and side nodes.



Figure 3.4-1. Tributary areas of some side and middle nodes in the plane.

Table 3.4-1, Table 3.4-2, and Table 3.4-3 below illustrate a comparison between each floor's effective seismic weights with the values mentioned in (Harris & Speicher, 2015). A percentage of error was calculated for the floors, roof, and the total effective seismic weight of the building.

Table 3.4-1. A comparison between the calculated effective seismic weight and the effective seismic weight from (Harris & Speicher, 2015) report for the 4-story building.

Level, X	W <sub>x</sub> [NIST Report] (kip)	W <sub>x</sub> (kip)	Percentage of error
Roof	1095	1101	0.55
4	1345	1334.3	-0.80
3	1359	1339	-1.47
2	1377	1350	-1.96
total	5176	5124.3	-1.00

Table 3.4-2. A comparison between the calculated effective seismic weight and the effective seismic weight from (Harris & Speicher, 2015) for the 8-story Building

Level, X	W <sub>x</sub> [NIST Report] (kip)	W <sub>x</sub> (kip)	Percentage of error
Roof	1084	1098	1.28
8	1328	1335	0.52
7	1346	1344	-0.14
6	1355	1351	-0.28
5	1364	1366	0.18
4	1368	1376	0.56
3	1380	1379	-0.06
2	1402	1392	-0.72
total	10627	10641	0.14

Level, X	W <sub>x</sub> [NIST Report] (kip)	W <sub>x</sub> (kip)	Percentage of error
Roof	1083	1090	0.69
16	1327	1316	-0.80
15	1342	1331	-0.84
14	1349	1336	-1.00
13	1357	1349	-0.59
12	1360	1358	-0.18
11	1366	1361	-0.34
10	1370	1363	-0.53
9	1379	1378	-0.04
8	1384	1388	0.28
7	1389	1399	0.74
6	1394	1408	1.03
5	1402	1421	1.35
4	1410	1431	1.49
3	1425	1448	1.65
2	1462	1470	0.53
total	21799	21848	0.22

Table 3.4-3. A comparison between the calculated effective seismic weight and the effective seismic weight from (Harris & Speicher, 2015) for the 16-story Building

## 3.5 Modal Analysis of the Center-to-Center model

Modal analysis was conducted in both OpenSeesPy and SAP2000 to find the vibration period and mass participation percentages. The results were close to each other. Table 3.5-1, Table 3.5-2, and Table 3.5-3 show a summary of the results mentioned in the NIST report and the results obtained using SAP2000 and OpenSeesPy.

Mode	Direction	SAP2000	OpenSeesPy	% Difference	Modal period NIST report	% Difference between NIST and OpenSeesPy
1	SMF	1.71	1.757	2.75	1.77	-0.73
2	BRBF	0.98	1.01	3.06	0.99	2.02
3	TORSION	0.70	0.716	2.29		
4	SMF	0.53	0.549	3.58		

Table 3.5-1. A summary of the vibration periods for the 4-Story Building.

Table 3.5-2. A summary of the vibration periods for the 8-Story Building

Mode	Direction	SAP2000	OpenSeesPy	% Difference	Modal period NIST report	% Difference between NIST and OpenSeesPy
1	SMF	2.68	2.80	4.48	2.79	0.36
2	BRBF	2.03	2.07	1.97	2.01	2.99
3	TORSION	1.38	1.39	0.72		
4	SMF	0.97	1.00	3.09		
5	BRBF	0.68	0.69	1.47		
6	SMF	0.54	0.56	3.70		
7	TORSION	0.48	0.48	0.00		
8	BRBF	0.38	0.39	2.63		

Table 3.5-3. A summary of the vibration periods for the 16-Story Building

Mode	Direction	SAP2000	OpenSeesPy	% Difference	Modal period NIST report	% Difference between NIST and OpenSeesPy
1	SMF	4.00	4.17	4.25	4.15	0.48
2	BRBF	2.50	2.54	1.60	2.55	-0.39
3	TORSION	1.80	1.78	-1.11		
4	SMF	1.50	1.52	1.33		
5	BRBF	0.88	0.88	0.00		
6	SMF	0.86	0.88	2.33		
7	TORSION	0.63	0.63	0.00		
8	SMF	0.59	0.60	1.69		

#### **3.6** Footing Design

Three types of footings were used in this study, which are isolated, raft, and piles. The foundations of all the columns that are not part of the lateral force resisting system are isolated footings, while the foundations of the lateral force systems are different. For the 4- and 8-story buildings, the SMF foundations are isolated footings, and the BRBF foundations are raft footings. The raft footing was extended to include the exterior column in order to prevent the overturning of the building. For the 16-story building, the SMF foundations are a raft footing, and the BRBF foundations are piles, As shown in Figure 3.6-1, Figure 3.6-2, and Figure 3.6-3.

Foundations were adequately designed to resist the reactions that are resulting from the primarily linear analysis mentioned above. The load combination that has been used to calculate the reactions on the footing is Dead Load+ 0.25\* Live Load (Harris & Speicher, 2015) plus the lateral forces resulted from the equivalent lateral force method ELF. The bearing capacity of the soil was calculated using Meyerhof method.

The isolated foundation was used in the SMF of the 4- and 8-story building because it provided the required bearing capacity to resist the applied load, while the raft foundation was used for the SMF of the 16-story building because the eccentricity of the applied load exceeded B/6, which is the limit for using the isolated footing. A raft foundation used for the BRBF of the 4- and 8-story building to prevent the overturning. For the 16-story building the pile foundation was required to prevent the overturning. The factor of safety was included during the design of the foundation but was not included during the modeling of the foundation in OpenSeesPy for conduction the nonlinear analysis. Clay soil with Shear Strength of 2089 lb/ft<sup>2</sup> (100 kPa) (site class C, very dense soil and soft rock) was adopted in this study for all the buildings.





Figure 3.6-2. Isometric for the 8- story building foundation system.



Figure 3.6-3. Isometric for the 16- story building foundation system.

# 3.6.1 Modeling of Isolated Footing

There is no command or tool to model a 3D isolated footing in OpenSeesPy directly. Thereby, a routine was written to model a 3D isolated footing in OpenSeesPy. The routine works as follows. The footing is divided into a grid. Two layers of the nodes are generated at the same location, let us assume one above the other, but they are at the same location. The bottom layer is constrained in all 6 degrees of freedom, while the top layer does not have any constraint. A group of springs that connects the bottom and the top layer of nodes represents the soil. The sub-direct method of soil modeling was used in this study. A Qz Spring (QzSimple1 Material) is used to represent the vertical resistance of the soil. The strength of each  $Q_z$  spring was calculated by multiplying the Meyerhof bearing capacity by the tributary area. T<sub>z</sub> Spring (TzSimple1 Material) represents the frictional resistance between the soil and the foundation, horizontal resistance in the case of shallow foundations. The strength of each Tz spring was calculated by multiplying the  $T_{\text{friction}}$  from equation (1) by the tributary area. P<sub>y</sub> Spring (PySimple1 material) represents the soil's passive resistance, which is also horizontal resistance. The strength of each Py spring was calculated by multiplying the P<sub>passive</sub> from equation 2 by the tributary area at the side of the footing (Gajan et al., 2008) and (Harden et al., 2005). The python routine for modeling the isolated foundation is in appendix A. Figure 3.6-4 shows the spring distribution under an isolated footing. The springs' length is zero, but they are drawn with a finite length for illustration purposes. The grid elements are modeled using Elastic Timoshenko Beam-Column Elements to account for the shear deformation in the footing. Those elements' properties like the moment of inertia and the area were calculated based on the tributary area method. The concrete modulus of elasticity was assigned to those elements because the footings are generally made of concrete. Figure 3.6-5 shows how the tributary areas were assigned around the grid elements in the Y direction. Tributary area 1 was assigned for element 1, tributary area 2 for element 2, and tributary area 3 for element 3. The same conceptual procedure was assigned for the grid element in the X direction. The number of the grids in each direction was 6 grids not 3 as shown in Figure 3.6-4 and Figure 3.6-5. They were drawn as 3 grids for illustration purposes.

$$T_{\text{friction}} = W_{\text{g}} \tan \delta + A_{\text{b}} c \tag{1}$$

T<sub>friction</sub> = frictional resistance per unit area of foundation (kip).

 $W_g$  = weight on the foundation from the structure (kip).

 $\delta$  = angle of friction between foundation and soil, which typically varies from 1/3 $\phi$  to 2/3 $\phi$ .

 $\varphi$ = angle of internal friction of soil.

 $A_b$  = the area of the base of footing in contact with the soil (=L x B).

c= shear strength of the soil.

$$P_{\text{passive}} = 0.5\gamma K_{\text{p}} D_{\text{f}}^2$$
<sup>(2)</sup>

 $P_{\text{passive}} = \text{passive earth pressure per unit length of footing.}$ 

 $\gamma$  = unit weight of soil.

 $D_f$  = depth of embedment.

 $K_p$  = passive earth pressure coefficient is calculated using Coulomb (1776).



Figure 3.6-4. An isometric view showing the spring distribution under an isolated footing.



Figure 3.6-5. A top view for the tributary area around the grid elements

# 3.6.2 Modeling of Raft Footing

The raft modeling methodology in OpenSeesPy was precisely the same as the one used for modeling the isolated footing. Figure 3.6-6 show the springs' distribution under the raft foundation. The python routine for modeling the raft footing is in appendix B.



Figure 3.6-6. An isometric view showing the spring distribution under the raft footing.

#### 3.6.3 Modeling of Pile Foundation

The differences between the modeling of the isolated footing and the piles' modeling is the spring distribution.  $Q_z$  Spring (QzSimple1 Material) is used to represent the end bearing of the pile. The strength of each  $Q_z$  spring was calculated using equation (3). The  $T_z$  Spring (TzSimple1 Material) represents the frictional resistance between the soil and the foundation, works along the pile length, and contributes to its vertical resistance. The strength of each  $T_z$  spring was calculated using equation (4). Py Spring (PySimple1 material) represents the soil's passive resistance, which is horizontal resistance. The strength of each  $P_y$  spring was calculated using the smallest of equation (5) and equation (6) (Rocscience, 2018a) and (Rocscience, 2018b). Figure 3.6-7 shows an isometric view showing the pile group, pile cap, and spring distribution. The python routine for modeling the pile foundation is in appendix C.

$$q_{ult_Qz} = 9*c*b^2 \tag{3}$$

b= width of the pile cross section (in).

$$q_{ult_{Tz}} = 0.5 c^* b^4$$
 (4)

$$p_{ult} = \left[3 + \frac{\gamma'}{c_a}z + \frac{J}{b}z\right]c_ab$$
(5)

$$p_{ult} = 9c_u b \tag{6}$$



Figure 3.6-7. An isometric view showing the pile group, pile cap, and spring distribution.

# 3.7 Modeling of the Panel Zone

The lumped plasticity and the panel zone approach was used to capture the nonlinear and the inelastic behavior of the structure. The panel zone dimensions were set up to be equal to the column depth and beam depth that are connected to the panel. The panel zone was modeled using the Gupta and Krawinkler (1999) approach. Each panel zone consists of eight elastic beam-column elements with a moment of inertia ( $I=10^4$  in<sup>4</sup>) higher than the beams and the columns. At the four corners, the elements are connected as a pinned connection (no rotation resistance). A spring

element modeled using Hysteretic material was assigned to one corner to capture the panel zone stiffness and strength. Figure 3.7-1 below shows a panel zone for a beam-column joint.



Figure 3.7-1. Panel zone example.

The joints at the corners are connected as a pinned connection. The rotational spring element (at the right top corner) represents the nonlinear force-deformation response of the panel zone. The purpose of element 1 and element 2 is to connect the panel zone with the beam element in the other direction, the beam perpendicular to the plane. The axial stiffness of element 2 is approximately zero and the flexural resistance of the element is high (The area of this element is  $0.00001 \text{ in}^2$ ), while element 1 has high resistance in both the axial and the flexural resistance. Simultaneously, both elements are released in the flexural resistance at one end, the end that is far away from the center of the panel zone. Figure 3.7-2 below shows an isometric view of how the panel zone was connected to the beams and columns.



Figure 3.7-2. An isometric view that shows how the panel zone is connected to the other elements.

#### 3.8 Reduced Beam Section (RBS) Modeling

The RBS in the beams was modeled using the modified Ibarra-Krawinkler deterioration model. The RBS is used only in the SMF. The modified Ibarra-Krawinkler spring is located at the center of the RBS. The moment capacity of the modified Ibarra-Krawinkler spring was calculated based upon the reduced cross section of the beam. Because the modified Ibarra-Krawinkler material does not account for the cyclic hardening, the moment capacity calculated based upon the reduced cross section was increased by 1.07 to account for the strain hardening (Lignos, 2008). The stiffnesses of the beam segment between the two RBS and the RBS were modified as recommended in (Gupta & Krawinkler, 1998). The rotational stiffness of the spring was n (n=10) times higher than the rational stiffness of the beam. The rotational stiffness of the beam is  $\frac{6EImod}{L_2}$ ,  $I_{mod}$  is  $I * \frac{n+1}{n}$ , thereby the rotational stiffness of the RBS spring is  $n * \frac{6EImod}{L_2}$ . The element between the face of the column and the RBS spring was modeled as an elastic beam-column

element with an average stiffness, average of the stiffness at the face of the column and the stiffness at the RBS. Figure 3.8-1 shows the typical beam with RBS model in OpenSeesPy. For more information about panel zone and RBS modeling, see (Lignos, 2008) and (Ibarra & Krawinkler, 2005).



Figure 3.8-1 Typical beam model in the SMF.

#### **3.9** Column Modeling

To capture the nonlinear behavior in the column, springs have been added to the ends of the column. The modified Ibarra-Krawinkler material was used to model the springs. The flexural strength of the springs was calculated based on the column moment of inertia. The flexural strength of the spring was multiplied by 1.17 to account for the cyclic hardening (Lignos, 2008). The stiffnesses of the springs and the column element were modified using the same procedure described in RBS modeling. Figure 3.9-1 shows the typical beam with RBS model in OpenSeesPy.



# 3.10 SMF verification

The nonlinearity of the SMF was modeled as described in sections 3.8 and 3.9. To verify the factors that were used to model the modified Ibarra-Krawinkler material, an experimental test was modeled and analyzed in OpenSeesPy using the technique described in sections 3.8 and 3.9. the experimental test was done in the University of California, Berkeley (Popov et al., 1997). The test specimen consisted of a W33x130 beam and a W36x280 column, as shown in Figure 3.10-1.

The strength of the beam was reduced by reducing the flange width (RBS). The center of the RBS was 30" away from the face of the column. The actuator load was applied at the free end of the beam. The end of the two columns were simply supported. Figure 3.10-2 shows a comparison between the OpenSeesPy results and the experimental results. The results show that the general trend of strength degradation and hysteresis in the BRB spring is properly captured.



Figure 3.10-1 Model assemblage in OpenSeesPy.


Figure 3.10-2 Comparison between the OpenSeesPy results and the experimental results (Popov et al., 1997).

# **3.11 BRB Nonlinear Modeling.**

Steel02 and Pinching4 materials were used to model the BRB's nonlinear behavior. A BRB yields in tension and compression, but the compression force is higher than the tension force because of friction that develops between the BRB steel core and the surrounding mortar. To account for this additional force in compression Pinching4 material was used in parallel with Steel02. The tension strength of the Pinching4 was zero and the compression force was non-zero. The amount of the compression force that is provided by Pinching4 was quantified based upon experimental data. This modeling technique was adopted from Upadhyay et al. (2019). The behavior of the BRB under cyclic load has been verified with two experimental data sets, (Merritt

et al., 2003) and (Newell et al., 2006). Figure 3.11-1 shows the conceptual behavior of the BRB element. Figure 3.11-2 shows a comparison between the experimental data and the modeling results. The model of BRB matches well with the experimental data.



Figure 3.11-2. Comparison of BRB inelastic model to experimental results from data reported in (Merritt et al., 2003)(Star Seismic) and (Newell et al., 2006) (CoreBrace).

The BRB element has been modeled as one truss element and to account for the effect of the gusset plate on the beam and the column, the stiffness of the beam and the column in the gusset plate region have been multiplied by 2 (Speicher & Harris, 2019), as shown in Figure 3.11-3.



Figure 3.11-3 BRBF brace-to-beam / column subassembly analytical schematic.

# 3.12 Modal Analysis for the Nonlinear Modeling

Modal analysis was conducted to find the vibration periods for the building modeled with lumped plasticity to capture the nonlinearity. Table 3.12-1, Table 3.12-2, and Table 3.12-3 show a comparison between the nonlinear model vibration periods and the linear elastic vibration period.

Mode	Linear Model Period of Vibration (s)	Nonlinear Model Period of Vibration (s)	% Difference
1	1.757	1.721	-2.05
2	1.01	0.829	-17.92
3	0.716	0.599	-16.34
4	0.549	0.519	-5.46

Table 3.12-1. OpenSeesPy vibration periods for the 4-story building with ideal supports.

Mode	Linear Model Period	Nonlinear Model	% Difference
	of Vibration (s)	Period of Vibration (s)	
1	2.798	2.377	-15.05
2	2.065	1.949	-5.62
3	1.389	1.289	-7.20
4	0.997	0.902	-9.53
5	0.688	0.647	-5.96
6	0.558	0.504	-9.68
7	0.477	0.447	-6.29
8	0.388	0.341	-12.11

Table 3.12-2. OpenSeesPy vibration periods for the 8-story building with ideal supports.

Table 3.12-3. OpenSeesPy vibration periods for the 16-story building with ideal supports.

Mode	Linear Model Period	Nonlinear Model	% Difference
	of Vibration (s)	Period of Vibration (s)	
1	4.172	3.759	-9.90
2	2.535	2.313	-8.76
3	1.781	1.627	-8.65
4	1.521	1.381	-9.20
5	0.884	0.814	-7.92
6	0.881	0.799	-9.31
7	4.172	3.759	-9.90
8	2.535	2.313	-8.76

# 3.13 Pushover Analysis:

Pushover analysis was conducted in OpenSeesPy in both directions, SMF and BRBF. Figure 3.13-1, Figure 3.13-3, and Figure 3.13-5 show a comparison between the OpenSeesPy pushover curves and the NIST report pushover curves in the SMF direction (Harris & Speicher, 2015). For each building, the pushover analysis was conducted three times in each direction. The first one was conducted with Idealized foundation and linear transformation, the second with Idealized foundation and PDelta transformation, and the third with flexible foundation and PDelta transformation. There is a reduction in the building's stiffness and strength as expected. 4-story building shows the highest reduction in the building's stiffness and strength compared to 8- and 16-story building. Figure 3.13-2, Figure 3.13-4, and Figure 3.13-6 show the plastic hinges' development sequence for the PDelta Analysis with an idealized and flexible foundation. The numbers above the plastic hinge represents the idealized foundation results, and the numbers below the plastic hinge represents the flexible foundation results. The results are the order of the plastic hinge development and the roof displacement when the plastic hinge developed. The sequence of plastic hinges development changed between the idealized foundation and the flexible foundation case. For the 4-story building, three of the columns did not yield in the flexible foundation case, while the same columns yielded in the idealized foundation case, as shown in Figure 3.13-2. Overall, the plastic hinges developed at higher roof displacement in the flexible foundation case than the idealized foundation case. The plastic hinge development starts from the first floor and ends at the fourth floor. The base of the columns yielded before the RBS on the fourth floor.



Figure 3.13-1. Pushover curve in the SMF direction for the 4-Story building.

	20	18	21	19	22	17	
	17.0	15.8	17.7	15.9	17.9	15.6	
	21	20	22	19	24	23	
	23.1	21.7	23.6	20.5	26.8	24.5	
dealized							
Order=12, roof	12	10	13	11	14	9	
di5=11.2 iii	11.2	10.2	11.7	10.3	11.9	10.0	
	15	13	16	12	17	14	
Flexible —	14.3	12.9	14.7	12.6	16.3	13.5	
dis=14.3 in							
	7	4	8	5	8	5	
	8.4	7.5	8.8	7.7	8.8	7.7	
	9	7	10	6	11	8	
	9.4	8.6	9.6	8.4	10.2	8.8	
	3	1	6	2	6	1	
	7.3	6.8	7.9	7.0	7.9	6.8	
	3	2	4	2	5	1	
	7.7	7.2	8.1	7.2	8.2	7.0	
	16		15		15		17
	15.4		14.5		14.5		15.6
				-			•
							18
	dic	l not yie	ld in the	flexible	case		17.9

Figure 3.13-2. Plastic hinges development sequence for the OpenSeesPy, PDelta, Idealized and Flexible support analysis of the 4-story building (Bold are the idealized foundation result, nonbold are the flexible foundation result).



Figure 3.13-3. Pushover curve in the SMF direction for the 8-Story building.

In the 8-story building, the plastics hinges start at the first floor and end at the columns. One column did not yield in the flexible case, as shown in Figure 3.13-4.

r	1		1				1
did not yield in the flexible case	23 29.2	15 20.8	22 28.4	13 19.2		18 22.8	1
Idealized		23 30.0	24 30.8	16 19.6		21 26.0	
Order=16, roof dis=21.2 in —	16 21.2	13 19.2	17 21.6	12 18.4	18 22.8	14 20.0	
Flexible Order=22, roof	22 26.8	20 24.8	19 23.2	15 19.2	21 26.0	18 22.4	
dis=26.8 in	9 16.4	5 14.8	10 16.8	4 14.4	11 17.6	6 15.2	
1	16 19.6	13 18.0	13 18.0	5 14.8	17 20.0	10 16.8	
	7 15.6	5 14.8	8 16.0	4 14.4	10 16.8	5 14.8	
	12 17.6	11 17.2	11 17.2	6 15.2	14 18.4	8 16.0	
	4 14.4	3 14.0	5 14.8	2 13.6	6 15.2	2 13.6	
	7 15.6	6 15.2	7 15.6	4 14.4	9 16.4	4 14.4	
	3 14.0	2 13.6	5 _14.8	2 13.6	5 14.8	1 13.2	
	5 14.8	4 14.4	5 14.8	2 13.6	7 15.6	3 14.0	1
	2 13.6	2 13.6	6 15.2	3 14.0	6 15.2	1 13.2	,
1	3 14.0	3 14.0	5 14.8	2 13.6	6 15.2	1 13.2	
20			19	19 25 2			21
did not vield in	•		25.2	25.2			20
the flexible case	r i i		31.2	31.2			24.8

Figure 3.13-4. Plastic hinges development sequence for the OpenSeesPy, PDelta, Idealized and the Flexible support analysis of the 8-story building (Bold are the idealized foundation result, nonbold are the flexible foundation result).



Figure 3.13-5. Pushover curve in the SMF direction for the 16-Story building.

In the 16-story building, the plastics hinges start at the mid of the building and end at the 15<sup>th</sup> floor. The column did not yield in the idealized and flexible cases, as shown in Figure 3.13-6.

	Π		1		1		1
	-	-	-		-	1	
	did not y	/ield in					
	the idea case	lized 🕇		> 37 49.4			
		•		22 41.6	_		
		34 46.1	36 48.7	22 35.1	]	0	
	25 44.9	20 39.7	18 37.7	8 26.7	26 52.0	23 42.3	
	26 38.3	15 30.5	21 34.4	8 26.0	39 52.6	33 45.5	
	17 36.4	15 33.2	13 30.6	6 25.4	19 38.4	16 35.1	
[	18 32.5	12 28.6	13 29.2	7 25.3	30 41.6	25 37.7	]
	10 28.6	8 26.7	6 25.4	2 22.8	12 29.9	9 28.0	
[	10 27.3	7 25.3	8 26.0	3 22.7	19 33.1	15 30.5	
	6 25.4	4 24.1	4 24.1	1 21.5	7 26.0	4 24.1	
[	6 24.7	4 23.4	5 24.0	1 21.4	12 28.6	8 26.0	
	5 24.7	4 24.1	3 23.4	1 21.5	6 25.4	3 23.4	
1	5 24.0	3 22.7	5 24.0	1 21.4	10 27.3	7 25.3	
	5 24.7	7 26.0	6 25.4	4 24.1	8 26.7	4 24.1	
1	4 23.4	6 24.7	8 26.0	5 24.0	13 29.2	8 26.0	
	5 24.7	7 26.0	6 25.4	4 24.1	8 26.7	4 24.1	
Idealized	4 23.4	6 24.7	8 26.0	5 24.0	13 29.2	8 26.0	
Order=5, roof dis=24.7 in —	5 24.7	7 26.0	6 25.4	4 24.1	8 26.7	3 23.4	
Flexible	4 23.4	6 24.7	8 26.0	5 24.0	12 28.6	7 25.3	
dis=23.4 in	5 24.7	6 25.4	6 25.4	4 24.1	8 26.7	3 23.4	
	3 22.7	5 24.0	8 26.0	5 24.0	12 28.6	7 25.3	
	3 _23.4	5 24.7	6 _25.4	4 24.1	7 _26.0	2 22.8	1
	2 22.1	3 22.7	7 25.3	4 23.4	11 27.9	6 24.7	
	5 24.7	6 25.4	7 26.0	5 24.7	8 26.7	3 23.4	1
	3 22.7	4 23.4	8 26.0	6 24.7	13 29.2	7 25.3	
r	7 26.0	11 29.3	14 31.2	10 28.6	14 31.2	4 24.1	·
	4 23.4	6 24.7	13 29.2	9 26.6	18 32.5	8 26.0	
r	15 33.2	21 40.3	25 44.9	22 41.6	24 44.2	12 29.9	1
	7 25.3	13 29.2	27 39.0	23 35.7	32 44.2	18 32.5	
1							

Figure 3.13-6.Plastic Hinges development sequence for the OpenSeesPy, PDelta, Idealized support analysis of the 16-story building.

Figure 3.13-7, Figure 3.13-9, and Figure 3.13-11 show a comparison between the OpenSeesPy pushover curve and the reference pushover curve in the BRBF direction (Speicher & Harris, 2018). Overall, the stiffness and strength of the buildings have been decreased. Figure 3.13-8, Figure 3.13-10, and Figure 3.13-12 show the sequence of BRB yielding. The yielding of the BRB element is at higher roof displacement because of the flexibility of the foundation. This is because of the displacement at the foundation. For the 4-story building, the BRB yielding starts at the third floor and ends at the first floors. For the 8-story building, the BRB yielding starts at the floors from 4<sup>th</sup> to 7<sup>th</sup> and ends at the first floors. For the 16-story building, the BRB yielding starts at the tenth floor and ends at the first floors. The results of the pushover analysis showed a lot of simultaneous yielding occurring in the BRB elements.



Figure 3.13-7. Pushover curve in the BRBF direction for the 4-Story building.



Figure 3.13-8. BRB yielding sequence for the OpenSeesPy, PDelta, Idealized and Flexible support analysis of the 4-story building.



Figure 3.13-9. Pushover curve in the BRBF direction for the 8-Story building.



Figure 3.13-10. BRB yielding sequence for the OpenSeesPy, PDelta, Idealized support analysis of the 8-story building.



Figure 3.13-11. Pushover curve in the BRBF direction for the 16-Story building.

	18.4	20			
		31.2	18.4	29 31.2	
	13 13.2 13	6 10.4	13 13.2 13	4 9.6 5	
	14.0	11.2	14.0	10.4	
	9.6	12.0 12.0	<b>8.8</b>	12.4 11 13.2	
	9	6	9.2	3	
	9 12.4	<b>10.4</b> 6 10.8	11.6 10 12.8	<b>9.2</b> 3 9.6	
	5	9 11.6	2	9 11.6	
	6 10.8	9 12.4	2 9.2	9 12.4	
	8 11.2	4 9.6	8 11.2	2 8.8	
	8 12.0	5 10.4	8 12.0	2 9.2	
	6 10.4	10 12.0	1 8.4	11 12.4	
	7	10 12.8	1 8.8	12 13.6	
	12 12.8	6 10.4	14 13.6	2 8.8	
	12 13.6	11.2	14 14.4	2 9.2	
	8 11.2	16 14.4	2 8.8	18 15.6	
	12.0	15 15.2	9.2	18 16.8	
	19 16.0	9 11.6	21 17.2	2 8.8 3	
	16.4 12	12.0 21	18.0 3	9.6 23	
	12.8 10 12.8	17.2 20 17.6	<b>9.2</b> 9.6	18.4 23 19.2	
	20 16.8	8 11.2	23 18.4	2 8.8	
	18 16.8	12.0	23 19.2	3 9.6	
	12 12.8	22 17.6	3 9.2	24 19.2	
Idealized	15.2	<b>18.0</b>	24	20.0	
Order=19, roof dis=16.0 in	16.0 16 15.6	<b>10.8</b> 7 11.2	<b>19.2</b> 24 19.6	<b>8.8</b> 2 9.2	
Flexible Order=16, roof	15 14.0	25 20.0	2 8.8	27 23.6	
dis=15.6 in	13.2	17.2	9.2	27.2	
	<b>26</b> <b>23.2</b> 28 29.6	17 15.2 26 20.4	28 26.8 30 33.6	<b>3</b> 9.2 10 12.8	

Figure 3.13-12. BRB yielding sequence for the OpenSeesPy, PDelta, Idealized and flexible support analysis of the 16-story building.

### 3.14 Damping

A damping ratio of 2.5% was assigned to all three buildings using the Rayleigh command. The two modes chosen for Rayleigh damping were the first mode (SMF direction) and the mode that capture more than 95% of the effective modal mass. The coefficients were assigned to the mass matrix and current stiffness matrix.

# 3.15 Earthquake Records

The ground motion records for the analysis came from the Far Field record set from the FEMA P695 document (FEMA, 2009). The earthquake records were selected by evaluating the suite of 22 earthquake records; 11 earthquakes were selected based upon using the records with the least squares error when compared to the MCE spectrum. The selected earthquakes were scaled to ensure that the mean value of the scaled suite is at least 90% of the MCE response spectrum or higher over the period range from  $0.2*T_{1,ave}$  and  $1.5*T_{1,ave}$ . T<sub>1,ave</sub> is the average of the fundamental vibration period of the idealized and flexible foundation building models.

NRHA was conducted for the earthquake records in Table 3.15-1, Table 3.15-2, and Table 3.15-3 after applying the gravity load. Thirty seconds of zero excitation was added to the end of each earthquake record to capture the residual deformations. The plots of the scaled earthquakes and the mean along with design spectrum for the three buildings are shown in Figure 3.15-1, Figure 3.15-2, Figure 3.15-3, and Figure 3.15-4. the buildings were modeled in 3D, the NRHA was conducted in one direction.

Order	P695 Number	Record Name	Event	Station	Scale Factor	Time Step
-					• • •	(S)
1	FF02-1	LOS000	Northridge-1994	Canyon Country-West	2.80	0.01
				Lost Canyon		
2	FF04-1	HEC000	Hector Mine-1999	Hector	4.00	0.01
3	FF05-1	H-DLT262	Imperial Valley-1979	Delta	3.62	0.01
4	FF06-1	H-E11140	Imperial Valley-1979	El Centro Array #11	2.11	0.005
5	FF08-1	SHI000	Kobe, Japan-1995	Shin-Osaka	2.27	0.01
6	FF09-1	DZC180	Kocaeli, Turkey-1999	Duzce	2.09	0.005
7	FF10-2	ARC090	Kocaeli, Turkey-1999	Arcelik	5.49	0.005
8	FF11-2	YER360	Landers-1992	Yermo Fire Station	3.36	0.02
9	FF16-1	B-ICC000	Superstition Hills-1987	El Centro Imp. Co. Center	3.34	0.005
10	FF19-2	CHY101-N	ChiChi, Taiwan-1999	CHY101-N	0.94	0.005
11	FF21-1	PEL090	San Fernando-1971	LA-Hollywood Stor Lot	4.25	0.01

Table 3.15-1 Earthquake, scale factor, and time step for the 4-story building in both BRBF and SMF directions

Table 3.15-2 Earthquake, scale factor, and time step for the 8-story building in both BRBF and SMF directions

Order	P695	Record	Event	Station	Scale	Time
	Number	Name			Factor	Step
						<b>(S)</b>
1	FF04-1	HEC000	Hector Mine-1999	Hector	6.57	0.01
2	FF05-1	H-DLT262	Imperial Valley-1979	Delta	3.46	0.01
3	FF06-1	H-E11140	Imperial Valley-1979	El Centro Array #11	4.06	0.005
4	FF09-1	DZC180	Kocaeli, Turkey-1999	Duzce	1.92	0.005
5	FF10-2	ARC090	Kocaeli, Turkey-1999	Arcelik	3.17	0.005
6	FF11-2	YER360	Landers-1992	Yermo Fire Station	3.83	0.02
7	FF15-2	ABBAR-T	Manjil, Iran-1990	Manjil-Transverse	1.67	0.02
8	FF16-1	B-ICC000	Superstition Hills-1987	El Centro Imp. Co.	3.47	0.005
				Center		
9	FF17-2	B-POE360	Superstition Hills-1987	Poe Road	4.80	0.01
10	FF19-2	CHY101-N	ChiChi, Taiwan-1999	CHY101-N	0.73	0.005
11	FF21-2	PEL180	San Fernando-1971	LA-Hollywood Stor Lot	6.82	0.01

BRBF Direction												
Order	P695	Record	Event	Station	Scale	Time						
	Number	Name			Factor	Step						
						<b>(S)</b>						
1	FF05-1	H-DLT262	Imperial Valley-1979	Delta	3.88	0.01						
2	FF06-2	H-E11230	Imperial Valley-1979	El Centro Array #11	3.17	0.005						
3	FF08-2	SHI090	Kobe, Japan-1995	apan-1995 Shin-Osaka								
4	FF09-1	DZC180	Kocaeli, Turkey-1999	Duzce	1.56	0.005						
5	FF10-2	ARC090	Kocaeli, Turkey-1999	Arcelik	3.21	0.005						
6	FF11-2	YER360	Landers-1992	Yermo Fire Station	3.60	0.02						
7	FF15-2	ABBAR-T	Manjil, Iran-1990	Manjil-Transverse	1.43	0.02						
8	FF16-1	B-ICC000	Superstition Hills-1987	El Centro Imp. Co.	2.61	0.005						
				Center								
9	FF17-2	B-POE360	Superstition Hills-1987	Poe Road	4.26	0.01						
10	FF19-2	CHY101-N	ChiChi, Taiwan-1999	CHY101-N	1.12	0.005						
11	FF21-1	PEL090	San Fernando-1971	LA-Hollywood Stor Lot	3.73	0.01						
SMF D	irection											
Order	P695	Record	Event	Station	Scale	Time						
	Number	Name			Factor	Step						
						-						
						(s)						
1	FF05-2	H-DLT352	Imperial Valley-1979	Delta	3.22	(s) 0.01						
1 2	FF05-2 FF06-2	H-DLT352 H-E11230	Imperial Valley-1979 Imperial Valley-1979	Delta El Centro Array #11	3.22 3.02	(s) 0.01 0.005						
1 2 3	FF05-2 FF06-2 FF09-1	H-DLT352 H-E11230 DZC180	Imperial Valley-1979 Imperial Valley-1979 Kocaeli, Turkey-1999	Delta El Centro Array #11 Duzce	3.22 3.02 2.69	(s) 0.01 0.005 0.005						
1 2 3 4	FF05-2 FF06-2 FF09-1 FF10-2	H-DLT352 H-E11230 DZC180 ARC090	Imperial Valley-1979 Imperial Valley-1979 Kocaeli, Turkey-1999 Kocaeli, Turkey-1999	Delta El Centro Array #11 Duzce Arcelik	3.22 3.02 2.69 3.09	(s) 0.01 0.005 0.005 0.005						
1 2 3 4 5	FF05-2 FF06-2 FF09-1 FF10-2 FF11-2	H-DLT352 H-E11230 DZC180 ARC090 YER360	Imperial Valley-1979 Imperial Valley-1979 Kocaeli, Turkey-1999 Kocaeli, Turkey-1999 Landers-1992	Delta El Centro Array #11 Duzce Arcelik Yermo Fire Station	3.22 3.02 2.69 3.09 2.44	(s) 0.01 0.005 0.005 0.005 0.02						
1 2 3 4 5 6	FF05-2 FF06-2 FF09-1 FF10-2 FF11-2 FF12-1	H-DLT352 H-E11230 DZC180 ARC090 YER360 CLW-LN	Imperial Valley-1979 Imperial Valley-1979 Kocaeli, Turkey-1999 Kocaeli, Turkey-1999 Landers-1992 Landers-1992	Delta El Centro Array #11 Duzce Arcelik Yermo Fire Station Coolwater-LN	3.22 3.02 2.69 3.09 2.44 3.58	(s) 0.01 0.005 0.005 0.005 0.02 0.025						
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	FF05-2 FF06-2 FF09-1 FF10-2 FF11-2 FF12-1 FF12-1 FF15-2	H-DLT352 H-E11230 DZC180 ARC090 YER360 CLW-LN ABBAR-T	Imperial Valley-1979 Imperial Valley-1979 Kocaeli, Turkey-1999 Kocaeli, Turkey-1999 Landers-1992 Landers-1992 Manjil, Iran-1990	Delta El Centro Array #11 Duzce Arcelik Yermo Fire Station Coolwater-LN Manjil-Transverse	3.22 3.02 2.69 3.09 2.44 3.58 2.08	(s) 0.01 0.005 0.005 0.005 0.02 0.025 0.02						
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	FF05-2 FF06-2 FF09-1 FF10-2 FF11-2 FF12-1 FF12-1 FF15-2 FF16-1	H-DLT352 H-E11230 DZC180 ARC090 YER360 CLW-LN ABBAR-T B-ICC000	Imperial Valley-1979 Imperial Valley-1979 Kocaeli, Turkey-1999 Kocaeli, Turkey-1999 Landers-1992 Landers-1992 Manjil, Iran-1990 Superstition Hills-1987	Delta El Centro Array #11 Duzce Arcelik Yermo Fire Station Coolwater-LN Manjil-Transverse El Centro Imp. Co.	3.22 3.02 2.69 3.09 2.44 3.58 2.08 2.45	(s) 0.01 0.005 0.005 0.025 0.025 0.02 0.025						
1       2       3       4       5       6       7       8	FF05-2 FF06-2 FF09-1 FF10-2 FF11-2 FF12-1 FF12-1 FF15-2 FF16-1	H-DLT352 H-E11230 DZC180 ARC090 YER360 CLW-LN ABBAR-T B-ICC000	Imperial Valley-1979 Imperial Valley-1979 Kocaeli, Turkey-1999 Kocaeli, Turkey-1999 Landers-1992 Landers-1992 Manjil, Iran-1990 Superstition Hills-1987	Delta El Centro Array #11 Duzce Arcelik Yermo Fire Station Coolwater-LN Manjil-Transverse El Centro Imp. Co. Center	3.22         3.02         2.69         3.09         2.44         3.58         2.08         2.45	(s) 0.01 0.005 0.005 0.02 0.025 0.02 0.025 0.02 0.005						
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	FF05-2 FF06-2 FF09-1 FF10-2 FF11-2 FF12-1 FF15-2 FF16-1 FF19-1	H-DLT352 H-E11230 DZC180 ARC090 YER360 CLW-LN ABBAR-T B-ICC000 CHY101-E	Imperial Valley-1979 Imperial Valley-1979 Kocaeli, Turkey-1999 Kocaeli, Turkey-1999 Landers-1992 Landers-1992 Manjil, Iran-1990 Superstition Hills-1987 ChiChi, Taiwan-1999	Delta El Centro Array #11 Duzce Arcelik Yermo Fire Station Coolwater-LN Manjil-Transverse El Centro Imp. Co. Center CHY101-E	3.22         3.02         2.69         3.09         2.44         3.58         2.08         2.45         2.16	(s) 0.01 0.005 0.005 0.025 0.02 0.025 0.02 0.005						
1       2       3       4       5       6       7       8       9       10	FF05-2 FF06-2 FF09-1 FF10-2 FF11-2 FF12-1 FF15-2 FF16-1 FF19-1 FF19-1 FF20-1	H-DLT352 H-E11230 DZC180 ARC090 YER360 CLW-LN ABBAR-T B-ICC000 CHY101-E TCU045-E	Imperial Valley-1979 Imperial Valley-1979 Kocaeli, Turkey-1999 Kocaeli, Turkey-1999 Landers-1992 Landers-1992 Manjil, Iran-1990 Superstition Hills-1987 ChiChi, Taiwan-1999 ChiChi, Taiwan-1999	Delta El Centro Array #11 Duzce Arcelik Yermo Fire Station Coolwater-LN Manjil-Transverse El Centro Imp. Co. Center CHY101-E TCU045 E	3.22 3.02 2.69 3.09 2.44 3.58 2.08 2.45 2.16 1.97	(s) 0.01 0.005 0.005 0.02 0.025 0.02 0.025 0.005 0.005						

Table 3.15-3 Earthquake, scale factor, and time step for the 16-story building in both BRBF and SMF directions



Figure 3.15-1 Scaled earthquakes for the 4-story building in the SMF and BRBF direction.



Figure 3.15-2 Scaled earthquakes for the 8-story building in the SMF and BRBF direction.





Figure 3.15-4 Scaled earthquakes for the 16-story building in the BRBF direction.

# 3.16 Summary

In this chapter, a detailed presentation about the building and the modeling methodology in OpenSeesPy is presented. The chapter starts with the building description to explain the dimensions, the layouts, and the lateral force-resisting systems of the buildings followed by the gravity, lateral, and mass calculations. Modal analysis results are presented and compared to the modal analysis results from the NIST report to verify the OpenSeesPy model. Information about the isolated, raft, and pile foundations modeling methodology is presented in detail along with the modeling of the panel zone, RBS, and the column lumped plasticity, and the procedure was verified against experimental data from the University of California. The BRB nonlinear modeling methodology is presented and verified against experimental data from Star Seismic and CoreBrace.

Pushover analysis was conducted for the three buildings in each direction for idealized and flexible foundations and the results are presented and compared with results from the NIST report. The sequence of element yielding (springs and BRB elements) is also presented for the idealized and flexible foundations cases. Finally, the damping ratio of the structure is presented, and the earthquake records that were used for the Dynamic analysis of the buildings are presented.

74

### **Chapter 4 Results and Discussion of Nonlinear Response History Analysis**

### 4.1 Introduction

In this chapter, the results of the dynamic analysis are presented. Nonlinear response history analysis (NRHA) was conducted for eleven different earthquakes. The earthquakes were applied using a uniform excitation at the base of the buildings. The buildings were analyzed with flexible and idealized supports. The quantities that were captured during the analysis are (1) displacements and accelerations at each floor and at the base, (2) column forces and moments, (3) moment and rotation at the RBS and columns' springs, and (4) stress and strain in the BRB elements. The displacements and accelerations of the floors were recorded at the center of the rigid diaphragm (main node of the rigid diaphragm), while the displacement and acceleration at the base (for flexible support conditions) were recorded at the individual foundation then the average displacement and acceleration were calculated. The drift was calculated by dividing the floor displacement by the height of the floor. In the following comparison, the idealized foundation is considered the reference, so the increment or decrement ratios are with respect to the idealized foundation case. The plots are between the mean of the idealized footing results and the flexible footing results, plus and minus of standard deviation is also added to the plots. The tables show the percentage of change between the flexible footing results and the idealized footing results. Positive percentage means that the flexible footing response is higher than the idealized footing response and vice versa.

#### 4.2 4-story Building Seismic Response

# 4.2.1 SMF

The results of the 4-story building dynamic analysis in the SMF direction are presented in this section along with a comparison between the idealized and flexible foundation. The results show an increase in the maximum absolute displacement, as shown in Figure 4.2-1. The reason for this increase is because of the flexibility that the foundation added to the structure. Only EQ8 and EQ11 showed a decrease in the maximum displacement, while all the other earthquakes showed an increase in the displacement by different amounts, as shown in Table 4.2-1. EQ6 showed the highest increase in the displacement. The increase or decrease in the displacement depends on the nature of the earthquake but the overall trend is to increase the displacement of the structure by modeling the flexibility of the foundation.



Figure 4.2-1 Average of maximum displacements for the SMF direction of the 4-story building.

Story	EQ1	EQ2	EQ3	EQ4	EQ5	EQ6	EQ7	EQ8	EQ9	EQ10	EQ11	Average
1	3.8	2.2	0.7	2.1	0.6	6.2	1.7	-0.4	4.3	1.3	-0.2	2.0
2	4.4	1.9	1.1	2.0	1.8	8.8	2.6	-1.3	6.2	2.4	-1.1	2.6
3	3.5	2.3	1.7	1.4	3.4	9.9	3.6	-2.5	6.7	3.4	-2.0	2.9
4	1.7	2.0	2.8	-0.3	4.0	11.2	4.5	-3.1	6.8	4.2	-2.4	2.9

Table 4.2-1 Difference in maximum story displacement (inch) for the SMF direction of the 4story building.

Overall, the residual displacement decreased for the SMF direction as shown in Figure 4.2-2. EQ5, EQ7, EQ9, and EQ10 showed an increase in the residual displacement, as shown in Table 4.2-2. The other earthquakes showed a decrease in the residual displacement. The average reduction in residual displacement for each story ranged from 0.8 to 1.9 inches.



Figure 4.2-2 Average residual displacement for the SMF direction of the 4-story building.

Story	EQ1	EQ2	EQ3	EQ4	EQ5	EQ6	EQ7	EQ8	EQ9	EQ10	EQ11	Average
1	-2.0	-0.4	-2.9	-1.6	0.3	-0.9	0.8	-0.9	1.2	-0.2	-1.6	-0.8
2	-3.4	-0.4	-5.4	-2.3	0.6	-1.5	1.7	-1.7	1.4	-0.1	-2.4	-1.2
3	-5.1	-0.4	-7.5	-2.8	1.1	-1.7	2.7	-2.6	1.5	0.4	-3.2	-1.6
4	-7.0	-0.6	-8.9	-3.6	1.7	-1.0	3.6	-3.7	1.7	1.0	-4.0	-1.9

Table 4.2-2 Difference in residual displacement (inch) for the SMF direction of the 4-story building.

For the story drift, there is an increase in the drift of the 1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup>, and 3<sup>rd</sup> stories, while the 4<sup>th</sup> story showed a decrease in story drifts as compared to the idealized foundation, as shown in Figure 4.2-3 and Table 4.2-3. EQ8 and EQ11 showed a reduction in drift, while the others showed

an increase in drift. The average increase in the drift of the first three stories ranged from 2% to 29%, and the decrease in the fourth story is 3%.



Figure 4.2-3 Average maximum drift for the SMF direction of the 4-story building.

	Ide	ealized	Fle	exible	Percentage Change		
Floor	Avoraça	Standard	Avorago	Standard		Standard	
	Avelage	Deviation Average		Deviation	e	Deviation	
0-1	0.0323	0.0085	0.0416	0.0132	29	55	
1-2	0.0369	0.0105	0.0406	0.0122	10	16	
2-3	0.0336	0.0102	0.0344	0.0119	2	16	
3-4	0.0288	0.0114	0.0281	0.0123	-3	8	

Table 4.2-3 Average maximum drift for the SMF direction of the 4-story building.

There is a reduction in the residual drift when modeling the foundation as shown in Figure 4.2-4. The reduction in the average residual drift ranged from  $1.7*10^{-3}$  (at the fourth story) to

 $3.5*10^{-3}$  % (at the first story). For individual records, EQ5, EQ7, and EQ9 showed an increase in the residual drift with  $5.4*10^{-3}$  as maximum increase happened at the first floor during EQ9. EQ10 showed a decrease in the first story drift and increase in the drift of the rest stories. The increase ranged from  $0.8*10^{-3}$  (at the second floor) to  $3.4*10^{-3}$  at the fourth floor, while the other earthquakes showed a decrease in the residual drift, as shown in Table 4.2-4.



Figure 4.2-4 Average residual drift for the SMF direction of the 4-story building.

Table 4.2-4 Difference in	n residual drift for the	e SMF direction of	the 4-story building (*10 <sup>-3</sup> )
---------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------	---

Story	EQ 1	EQ 2	EQ 3	EQ 4	EQ 5	EQ 6	EQ 7	EQ 8	EQ 9	EQ 10	EQ 11	Average
0-1	-9.4	-1.7	-13.7	-7.6	1.2	-4.0	3.7	-4.3	5.4	-1.1	-7.5	-3.5
1-2	-8.4	-0.3	-14.4	-4.2	2.0	-4.0	5.4	-4.6	1.6	0.8	-4.9	-2.8
2-3	-9.7	-0.1	-12.8	-2.9	3.1	-1.2	5.8	-5.4	0.4	2.8	-4.6	-2.2
3-4	-11.4	-1.0	-8.6	-4.7	3.2	4.5	5.6	-6.5	1.1	3.4	-4.5	-1.7

Total acceleration increased at the base by 27% and decreased at the elevated floors. The decrease in the elevated floors acceleration ranged from 11% (at the fourth floor) to 19% (at the third floor), as shown in Figure 4.2-5. Table 4.2-5 shows the percentage change in the acceleration of the floors. All the earthquakes showed increase in the base acceleration except EQ4 showed zero change in the base acceleration for an individual record.



Figure 4.2-5 Average maximum total acceleration for the SMF direction of the 4-story building.

							U					
Story	EQ	EQ	EQ	EQ	EQ	EQ	EQ	EQ	EQ	EQ	EQ	Avorago
Story	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	Average
0	24	16	54	0	1	5	46	18	20	24	66	27
1	-21	-28	-10	-22	0	-18	7	-19	-31	-17	10	-15
2	1	-29	-6	-22	-9	-23	-11	-31	-23	-5	9	-14
3	-22	-28	-4	-23	9	-23	0	-23	-44	4	-17	-19
4	-6	-22	-10	-16	1	-9	-1	-5	-34	-12	9	-11

Table 4.2-5 Percentage change in maximum total acceleration for the SMF direction of the 4story building.

For the elevated floors and base shear, overall, there is a reduction of shear in the range of 12% (at the base) to 25% (at the fourth floor), as shown in Figure 4.2-6 and Table 4.2-6. EQ7 and EQ10 showed an increase in the base shear by 1%. EQ11 did not show increase in the base shear, showed increase in the third and fourth floor shear by 1% and 16% respectively, and showed an increase in the second-floor shear by 19%. All other earthquakes showed a decrease in the elevated floors and base shear. A calculation was conducted to determine the allowable reduction in the ELF base shear in accordance with ASCE 7-16 section 19.2. The allowed reduction in ASCE 7-16 is 10% for the base shear, but the NRHA showed an average reduction of 12%.



Figure 4.2-6 Average maximum floor shear and base shear for the SMF direction.

Table 4.2-6 Percentage change in maximum floor shear/weight for the SMF direction of the 4story building.

Story	EQ1	EQ2	EQ3	EQ4	EQ5	EQ6	EQ7	EQ8	EQ9	EQ10	EQ11	Average
0-1	-12	-13	-6	-26	-8	-20	1	-15	-15	1	0	-12
1-2	-12	-20	-8	-17	-3	-17	-3	-2	-37	-1	-19	-23
2-3	-9	-16	-1	-27	-4	-17	-6	-5	-30	-11	1	-20
3-4	-6	-22	-11	-16	-4	-11	-6	-7	-37	-20	16	-25

For energy dissipation, certain RBS elements have been selected as shown in Figure 4.2-7. The energy dissipation has been calculated at those RBS springs to capture the general trend of the RBS springs behavior. The energy dissipation in those springs has decreased, as shown in Table 4.2-7. The maximum percentage reduction in the energy dissipation was 34% at RBS number 44002 which is located at the third floor. The reduction in the energy dissipation at the third and fourth floors was higher than the reduction at the first and second floors. The maximum rotation increased in some RBS springs by a maximum ratio of 14.4% and decreased in the others by a maximum ratio of 11.4%, as shown in Table 4.3-8. The energy dissipation decreased although the maximum rotation increased because the accumulation of plastic rotation (after RBS yielded) is less in the flexible case compared to the idealized case. Thereby the cumulative energy dissipation in the flexible case is lower than the idealized case. Also, the energy dissipation tracks the behavior of the RBS from the beginning till the end of the analysis, while the maximum rotation depends only on the cycle that produce the highest rotation. So, the cumulative energy dissipation in the flexible case is less because it depends on the all the cycles.



Figure 4.2-7 Selected RBS for energy calculation in the SMF direction of the 4-story building. Table 4.2-7 Average energy dissipation at the selected RBS springs of the 4-story building.

	Idea	lized	Flex	ible	Percentage Change		
RBS	Average (kip*in)	standard deviation	Average (kip*in)	standard deviation	Average	standard deviation	
42002	1735	1396	1684	1365	-3	-2	
42003	1802	1611	1782	1528	-1	-5	
43002	1105	866	975	843	-12	-3	
43003	1119	872	1021	841	-9	-4	
44002	606	616	401	463	-34	-25	
44003	641	644	449	500	-30	-22	
45002	194	231	133	168	-31	-27	
45003	208	238	149	172	-29	-28	

	Ideal	ized	Flex	tible	Percentage Change		
RBS	Average (rad)	Average (rad)Standard Deviation		Standard Deviation	Average	Standard Deviation	
42002	0.0311	0.0133	0.0356	0.0161	14	21	
42003	0.0319	0.0119	0.0365	0.0156	14	31	
43002	0.0279	0.0128	0.0292	0.0155	5	21	
43003	0.0290	0.0123	0.0300	0.0146	4	19	
44002	0.0214	0.0131	0.0201	0.0151	-6	15	
44003	0.0232	0.0125	0.0211	0.0143	-9	14	
45002	0.0158	0.0139	0.0140	0.0150	-11	8	
45003	0.0172	0.0137	0.0151	0.0143	-12	4	

Table 4.2-8 Average of maximum rotation at the selected RBS springs of the 4-story building.

The column springs at the base were selected to evaluate the general behavior trend as shown in Figure 4.2-8. The energy dissipation at the selected column springs decreased by a maximum percentage of 90%, as shown in Table 4.2-9. Some of the column springs did not yield in the flexible case, while the same springs did yield in the idealized case. That is because of the footing rotational flexibility, which reduces the required rotation on the column springs. All the springs dissipated less energy in the flexible case for all earthquakes cases except spring 120201 and 120501 have dissipated more energy for EQ9. The standard deviation in the flexible case is very high because the column springs did not yield in the flexible case which makes the spread of the data very high, as shown in Table 4.2-10. At the same time, the maximum rotation in the column springs were decreased, as shown in Table 4.2-11.



Figure 4.2-8 Selected column springs for the 4-story building.

Table 4.2-9 Energy	dissipation at	t the selected	column spri	ings of the 4-stor	y building.
					JB.

	Ideali	zed	Flex	kible	Percentage Change		
Column	Average (kip*in)	Standard Deviation	Average (kip*in)	Standard Deviation	Average	Standard Deviation	
120201	367	285	111	196	-70	-31	
120301	777	527	80	173	-90	-67	
120401	777	527	82	174	-90	-67	
120501	370	284	112	198	-70	-30	

Table 4.2-10 Energy dissipation at the selected column springs of the 4-story building for each earthquake.

Idealized foundation (kip*ft)											
Column	EQ	EQ	EQ	EQ	EQ	EQ	EQ	EQ	EQ	EQ	EQ
Spring	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
120201	79	19	45	18	0	24	62	11	40	20	17
120301	150	51	107	43	0	51	117	36	79	45	33
120401	150	51	107	43	0	51	117	36	79	45	33
120501	80	19	44	18	0	24	62	12	41	20	18
			Flexi	ible for	indatic	on (kip*	ft)				
Column	EQ	EQ	EQ	EQ	EQ	EQ	EQ	EQ	EQ	EQ	EQ
Spring	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
120201	0	0	34	0	0	0	42	0	0	26	0
120301	0	0	13	0	0	0	47	0	0	13	0
120401	0	0	14	0	0	0	47	0	0	14	0
120501	0	0	38	0	0	0	41	0	0	24	0

	Ideal	lized	Flex	tible	Percentage of change		
Column Spring	Average (rad)	Standard Deviation	Average (rad)	Standard Deviation	Average	Standard Deviation	
120201	0.0119	0.0073	0.0047	0.0074	-61	1	
120301	0.0130	0.0075	0.0027	0.0054	-79	-28	
120401	0.0130	0.0075	0.0028	0.0054	-79	-28	
120501	0.0120	0.0072	0.0053	0.0092	-56	27	

Table 4.2-11 Average of the maximum rotation at the selected column springs of the 4-story building.

#### 4.2.2 BRBF

The results of the 4-story building dynamic analysis in the BRBF direction are presented in this section along with a comparison between idealized and flexible foundation. The results show a slight increase in the maximum displacement in range from 0.2 inch (at the first floor) to 1.1 inch (at the fourth floor), as shown in Figure 4.2-9. EQ2 showed a decrease in the maximum displacement for all the floors in range from 1% (at the fourth floor) to 6% (at the first floor), while all the other earthquakes showed an increase in the displacement for all the floors. EQ5 showed the highest increase in displacement with 20% at the fourth floor, as shown in Table 4.2-12.



Figure 4.2-9 Maximum average displacement BRBF direction

 Table 4.2-12 Difference in maximum story displacement (inch) at each floor for the BRBF direction of the 4-story building.

Stowy	EQ	EQ	EQ	EQ	EQ	EQ	EQ	EQ	EQ	EQ	EQ	Augraga
Story	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	Average
1	0.0	-0.5	0.1	0.4	0.6	0.1	0.5	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.6	0.2
2	0.2	-0.7	0.3	0.8	1.1	0.2	1.1	0.6	0.3	0.4	1.1	0.5
3	0.3	-0.6	0.4	1.1	1.7	0.5	1.6	1.0	0.3	0.4	1.7	0.7
4	0.5	-0.2	0.5	1.5	2.1	1.3	2.4	1.3	0.3	0.4	2.3	1.1

The change in the average residual displacement of the BRBF was small in range from zero (at the first floor) to 0.2 inch (at the four floor), as shown in Figure 4.2-10. Some earthquakes had
a higher difference in the residual displacement, as shown in Table 4.2-13. That indicate that the impact on the BRBF residual displacement of the 4-story building is negligible.



Figure 4.2-10 Average residual deformation in the BRBF direction of the 4-story building.

 Table 4.2-13 Difference in residual displacement (inch) for the BRBF direction of the 4-story building.

Story	EQ 1	EQ 2	EQ 3	EQ 4	EQ 5	EQ 6	EQ 7	EQ 8	EQ 9	EQ 10	EQ 11	Average
1	-0.3	-0.2	-0.5	0.2	0.3	0.3	-0.2	0.1	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.0
2	-0.4	-0.3	-1.0	0.5	0.5	0.5	-0.4	0.2	0.5	0.0	0.2	0.0
3	-0.5	-0.2	-1.3	0.7	0.6	0.9	-0.7	0.3	0.8	-0.1	0.2	0.1
4	-0.5	-0.1	-1.6	1.1	0.7	1.3	-0.9	0.5	1.1	-0.2	0.1	0.2

There is an increase in the average maximum story drift, as shown in Figure 4.2-11. The increase ranged from  $0.9*10^{-3}$  (at the first floor) to  $2.4*10^{-3}$  (at the fourth floor). EQ7 had the maximum story drift increase by  $6*10^{-3}$  at the fourth floor. All the earthquakes showed an increase in the drift except EQ2, which showed a decrease in the drift at the first and second floor by 2.3\*

 $10^{-3}$  and  $1.2*10^{-3}$  respectively and EQ1 at the first floor by  $0.2*10^{-3}$ , as shown in Table 4.2-14. Overall, the impact is small and can be neglect.



Figure 4.2-11 Average of	the maximum	drift for the BRBF	direction of the	e 4-story building
8 8				1 0

Table 4.2-14 Difference in maximum drift for the BRBF direction of the 4-story building (10*-	').
---	-----

Story	EQ 1	EQ 2	EQ 3	EQ 4	EQ 5	EQ 6	EQ 7	EQ 8	EQ 9	EQ 10	EQ 11	Average
0-1	-0.2	-2.3	0.4	1.9	2.6	0.4	2.2	1.0	0.6	1.2	2.6	0.9
1-2	0.9	-1.2	0.6	2.0	3.2	1.0	3.0	1.9	0.6	0.5	2.9	1.4
2-3	1.3	0.9	0.9	2.3	3.5	1.9	3.5	2.2	0.5	0.5	3.4	1.9
3-4	2.1	1.7	1.8	2.4	2.8	2.0	6.0	1.7	2.2	0.0	3.5	2.4

The residual drift did not change at the first floor and increased at the other floors in range from  $0.1*10^{-3}$  (at the second floor) to  $0.4*10^{-3}$  (at the fourth floor), as shown in Figure 4.2-12. Although the change in the average drift of the first story is zero, the change in the first story drift is not zero in the individual earthquakes, as shown in Table 4.2-15. Overall, the impact is small and can be neglect.



Figure 4.2-12 Average of the residual drift for the BRBF direction of the 4-story building.

Story	EQ 1	EQ 2	EQ 3	EQ 4	EQ 5	EQ 6	EQ 7	EQ 8	EQ 9	EQ 10	EQ 11	Average
0-1	-1.4	-1.0	-2.6	1.0	1.2	1.1	-0.9	0.6	1.2	0.2	0.6	0.0
1-2	-1.0	-0.3	-2.6	1.3	1.2	1.7	-1.3	0.5	1.6	-0.2	0.3	0.1
2-3	-0.3	0.3	-2.1	1.7	1.0	2.3	-1.5	0.7	1.7	-0.5	0.0	0.3
3-4	0.3	0.9	-1.6	2.0	0.7	2.5	-1.6	1.0	2.0	-0.7	-0.4	0.4

Table 4.2-15 Difference in residual drift for the BRBF direction of the 4-story building	(*10 <sup>-3</sup>	).
--	--------------------	----

There was small change in the average maximum total acceleration of the elevated floors. The total acceleration at elevated floors decreased in the range from 1% and 2%, but the total acceleration at the base increased by 19%, as shown in Figure 4.2-13. The total base acceleration increased in all earthquakes except EQ4 and EQ6 where the base total acceleration decreased by 1%, as shown in Table 4.2-16. EQ3 showed the highest increase in the total base acceleration by 59%.



Figure 4.2-13 average maximum roof acceleration for the BRBF direction of the 4-story building.

Story	EQ 1	EQ 2	EQ 3	EQ 4	EQ 5	EQ 6	EQ 7	EQ 8	EQ 9	EQ 10	EQ 11	Average
0	18	4	59	-1	2	-1	11	16	18	15	50	19
1	3	-2	4	0	4	-3	-1	-5	-6	3	-1	-1
2	1	-5	1	4	1	-2	5	4	-1	1	-5	0
3	-2	-8	-2	-1	-2	1	5	-8	-1	-1	0	-2
4	0	2	3	-2	1	2	8	-2	4	-4	-4	1

 Table 4.2-16 Percentage change in maximum total acceleration for the BRBF direction of the 4-story building.

There is a reduction in the average maximum base shear by 1% and an increase in the average maximum shear of the elevated floors in range between 1% and 4%, as shown in Figure 4.2-14. Some earthquakes showed an increase in the shear at the individual earthquake level, while others showed a reduction, as shown in Table 4.2-17. The allowed reduction in ASCE 7-16 is 10% for the base shear, but the NRHA showed an average reduction of 1%.



Figure 4.2-14 Average maximum shear force for the BRBF direction of the 4-story building.

Story	EQ 1	EQ 2	EQ 3	EQ 4	EQ 5	EQ 6	EQ 7	EQ 8	EQ 9	EQ 10	EQ 11	Average	Standard Deviation
0-1	0	-4	2	0	-3	-7	1	-4	-4	7	2	-1	-1
1-2	2	12	7	-13	8	5	23	-6	1	11	2	4	3
2-3	0	-7	-1	3	-1	-5	13	16	6	-6	0	1	-2
3-4	9	-4	7	6	9	-5	1	-3	4	0	0	2	0

Table 4.2-17 Percentage change in the maximum floor shear/ weight for the BRBF direction of the 4-story building.

To capture the general behavior of energy dissipation in the BRB elements, specific BRB elements have been selected as shown in Figure 4.2-15. The average energy dissipation calculations showed that the BRB elements dissipate less energy in the flexible foundation case, as shown in Table 4.2-18. The energy dissipation decreased during EQ1, EQ2, EQ9, EQ10, and EQ11 and increased during EQ4, EQ6, EQ7, and EQ8. The energy dissipation in the BRB in the 2<sup>nd</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup> floors decreased during EQ5 and the energy dissipation in the BRB in the 1<sup>st</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> floors increased. That indicates that the energy dissipation in the BRB depends on the nature of the earthquake. The maximum BRB strain increased in all floors, as shown in Table 4.2-19.



Figure 4.2-15 Selected BRB element for dissipated energy calculations.

Table 4.2-18 Percentage of change in the energy dissipation in the BRB elements of the 4-story building.

BRB	EQ	EQ	EQ	EQ	EQ	EQ	EQ	EQ	EQ	EQ	EQ	Average
DIE	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	11, eruge
115	-1	-10	1	4	3	3	4	5	-4	-4	-8	-1
155	-1	-8	0	9	-1	1	3	6	-1	-3	-5	-1
195	-2	-11	1	4	4	2	4	5	-4	-4	-8	-1
1135	-1	-9	0	8	-1	0	3	5	-1	-3	-6	-1

Table 4.2-19 Maximum strain at the selected BRB elements.

	Idea	lized	Fle	xible	Change			
BRB	Average	standard deviation	Average	Standard Deviation	Average			
115	0.0114	0.0031	0.0114	0.0029	0	-5		
155	0.0117	0.0036	0.0120	0.0034	3	-6		
195	0.0107	0.0039	0.0114	0.0038	7	-3		
1135	0.0105	0.0040	0.0115	0.0043	9	8		

#### 4.3 8-Story Building Seismic Response

#### 4.3.1 SMF

The results of the 8-story building dynamic analysis in the SMF direction are presented in this section along with a comparison between the idealized and flexible foundation. The results show a minor change in the average maximum absolute displacement ranging from -0.8 inch (at the eighth floor) to 0.8 inch (at the third floor), as shown in Figure 4.3-1 and Table 4.3-1. The reason for this minor change is the structure is flexible and the soil is stiff. Thereby the structure is controlling the seismic response of the building. The flexible case has a lower standard deviation. EQ2 showed the highest reduction in the maximum displacement. The behavior of this case is different from the behavior of the 4-story building, there was a reduction in the maximum displacement of the 4-story building.



Figure 4.3-1 Average of the maximum displacement for the SMF direction of the 8-story building.

Story	EQ 1	EQ 2	EQ 3	EQ 4	EQ 5	EQ 6	EQ 7	EQ 8	EQ 9	EQ 10	EQ 11	Average
1	0.3	-1.8	1.4	0.8	0.8	1.7	0.4	0.3	0.5	1.0	1.2	0.6
2	0.3	-3.2	2.1	1.3	1.1	2.6	0.5	0.3	0.7	1.6	0.8	0.7
3	0.0	-4.4	2.7	2.2	1.4	3.2	0.3	0.2	1.2	2.0	-0.3	0.8
4	-1.0	-5.6	2.2	3.3	1.6	3.3	0.1	-0.1	1.7	2.0	-1.3	0.6
5	-1.1	-7.4	1.1	4.9	2.0	2.4	0.3	-0.4	2.1	1.7	-2.2	0.3
6	-0.5	-10.0	-0.1	6.8	2.4	2.5	0.6	-0.7	2.5	1.3	-2.9	0.2
7	-1.8	-12.6	-0.9	7.4	2.7	2.6	0.4	-0.8	2.7	1.0	-3.5	-0.3
8	-1.6	-14.7	-1.6	5.4	2.8	2.8	0.3	-0.9	2.7	0.7	-4.1	-0.8

Table 4.3-1 Difference in maximum story displacement (inch) for the SMF direction of the 8story building.

The residual displacement decreased for the SMF direction in the range of 1.1 inch to 5.4 inch, as shown in Figure 4.3-2. The standard deviation of the flexible case is smaller than the idealized case. EQ4, EQ5, and EQ9 showed an increase in the residual displacement, while all other earthquakes showed a decrease in the residual displacement, as shown in Table 4.3-2. This behavior is similar to the behavior of the 4-story building, both buildings showed a reduction in the residual displacement.



Figure 4.3-2 Average residual displacement for the SMF direction of the 8-story building.

Story	EQ 1	EQ 2	EQ 3	EQ 4	EQ 5	EQ 6	EQ 7	EQ 8	EQ 9	EQ 10	EQ 11	Average
1	-1.0	-6.5	-0.7	0.5	-0.7	-0.3	-1.1	-1.7	0.0	-0.6	0.4	-1.1
2	-1.6	-12.4	-1.2	1.0	-0.4	-0.9	-1.9	-3.5	0.2	-1.0	0.5	-1.9
3	-1.9	-17.2	-1.7	1.6	-0.2	-1.5	-2.6	-3.3	0.4	-1.3	0.3	-2.5
4	-2.3	-21.4	-2.0	2.5	0.3	-2.3	-2.9	-6.0	0.5	-1.5	-1.4	-3.3
5	-2.9	-25.6	-2.1	3.6	1.2	-3.2	-2.9	-5.6	0.8	-1.7	-2.0	-3.7
6	-3.7	-29.2	-2.0	3.6	2.0	-3.9	-2.8	-6.7	1.2	-1.9	-3.6	-4.3
7	-4.7	-33.3	-2.0	2.6	1.3	-4.4	-2.6	-5.9	1.6	-2.2	-4.0	-4.9
8	-5.9	-35.2	-2.2	1.1	2.0	-4.8	-2.4	-5.9	2.1	-2.4	-6.0	-5.4

 Table 4.3-2 Difference in residual displacement (inch) for the SMF direction of the 8-story building.

For the maximum story drift, the change is different among the floors, as shown in Figure 4.3-3. The  $1^{st}$  and  $2^{nd}$  stories showed an increase in the maximum drift by  $3*10^{-3}$  and  $1*10^{-3}$ , respectively. The rest of the floors showed a change in the maximum drift ranging from 0 to  $-4^*$   $10^{-3}$ , as shown in Table 4.3-3. The  $8^{th}$  floor showed the highest reduction in the maximum drift.



Figure 4.3-3 Average maximum drift for the SMF direction of the 8-story building.

Table 4.3-3 Difference in average maximum drift for the SMF direction of the 8-story building  $(*10^{-3})$ .

Story	EQ 1	EQ 2	EQ 3	EQ 4	EQ 5	EQ 6	EQ 7	EQ 8	EQ 9	EQ 10	EQ 11	Average
0-1	2	-8	6	4	3	8	2	1	2	5	6	3
1-2	0	-8	5	4	2	5	0	0	2	4	-2	1
2-3	-1	-7	1	5	2	3	-2	-4	3	1	-4	0
3-4	1	-7	-3	5	3	2	0	-2	3	0	-5	0
4-5	0	-11	-6	-4	3	1	0	1	2	0	-5	-2
5-6	-3	-13	-9	-5	2	1	2	-1	4	0	-6	-3
6-7	-9	-10	-6	-2	0	-1	2	-1	4	-1	-5	-3
7-8	-17	-11	-6	-5	0	-2	1	1	1	-1	-2	-4

There is a reduction in the residual drift as shown in Figure 4.3-4. The reduction in the average residual drift ranged from 2\*10<sup>-3</sup> to 5\*10<sup>-3</sup>. For individual records, earthquakes like EQ3, EQ4, EQ5, EQ7, EQ8, and EQ9 showed increase in the residual drift for some floors and decrease in the residual deformation for other floors, while other earthquakes like EQ1, EQ2, and EQ10 showed a decrease in the residual drift for all stories, as shown in Table 4.3-4.



Figure 4.3-4 Average residual drift for the SMF direction of the 8-story building.

Story	EQ 1	EQ 2	EQ 3	EQ 4	EQ 5	EQ 6	EQ 7	EQ 8	EQ 9	EQ 10	EQ 11	Average
0-1	-5	-30	-3	2	-3	-2	-5	-8	0	-3	2	-5
1-2	-3	-35	-3	3	2	-3	-5	-11	1	-2	0	-5
2-3	-2	-29	-3	4	1	-4	-4	1	1	-2	-1	-3
3-4	-2	-25	-2	5	3	-5	-2	-16	1	-1	-10	-5
4-5	-3	-25	0	7	5	-5	0	2	1	-1	-4	-2
5-6	-5	-21	0	0	5	-4	1	-6	2	-1	-10	-4
6-7	-6	-25	0	-6	-4	-3	1	5	2	-2	-2	-4
7-8	-7	-12	-1	-9	4	-2	1	0	3	-1	-12	-3

Table 4.3-4 Difference in residual drift for the SMF direction of the 8-story building ( $(*10^{-3})$ ).

Total acceleration increased at the base by 71% and decreased at the elevated floors. The decrease in the elevated floors acceleration ranged from 2% to 4%, as shown in Figure 4.3-5.

Table 4.3-5 shows the percentage of change in the acceleration of the floors. All the earthquakes showed increase in the base acceleration for all individual records.



Figure 4.3-5 Average maximum acceleration for the SMF direction.

Table 4.3-5 Percentage change in maximum acceleration for the SMF direction of the 8-story building.

Story	EQ	EQ	EQ	EQ	EQ	EQ	EQ	EQ	EQ	EQ	EQ	Average
	1	2	3	4	5	0	/	ð	9	10	11	•
0	24	70	19	10	71	33	224	4	93	51	195	71
1	-5	4	-7	-7	23	-3	2	6	-4	-5	5	0
2	2	-6	1	-17	6	-6	6	4	-11	-3	-7	-3
3	-7	-3	-15	-5	4	-3	-3	11	-3	-5	-4	-4
4	0	4	4	-11	9	-7	0	-11	-12	7	-5	-3
5	-11	-2	-4	-5	-7	-8	-4	-2	-2	4	2	-4
6	4	-9	7	-5	-12	-12	-2	6	-6	-7	0	-2
7	-6	1	-8	-7	-8	2	0	-2	-9	-5	-4	-4
8	-8	-3	-2	-6	-14	-5	1	-2	-12	-1	5	-4

There is a reduction in the story shear forces in the range of 1% to 5%, as shown in Figure 4.3-6. EQ3 showed the highest increase in the base shear by about 5%, while EQ9 showed the highest reduction in the base shear by 14%, as shown in Table 4.3-6. The allowed reduction in ASCE 7-16 is 10% for the base shear, but the NRHA showed an average reduction of 3%.



Figure 4.3-6 Average maximum floor shear and base shear for the SMF direction of the 8-story building.

 Table 4.3-6 Percentage change in average floor shear for the SMF direction of the 8-story building.

							0					
Story	EQ 1	EQ 2	EQ 3	EQ 4	EQ 5	EQ 6	EQ 7	EQ 8	EQ 9	EQ 10	EQ 11	Average
0-1	4	-4	5	-6	0	-4	-6	3	-14	-2	-9	-3
1-2	-1	-6	-6	2	-5	-2	-5	-3	-2	-4	-4	-3
2-3	6	-5	1	-2	-6	-4	-6	-3	-5	-9	-6	-4
3-4	-4	-2	-9	-7	0	-3	-3	-3	-4	3	-6	-4
4-5	3	-3	0	0	1	-3	-1	13	-2	-2	-4	-1
5-6	0	0	-7	-6	7	-4	-2	10	-6	0	-4	-2
6-7	-5	-4	-5	-8	-4	0	6	-6	-5	-1	-4	-2
7-8	-8	-7	-5	-6	-14	-5	0	-2	-8	-3	-5	-5

For energy dissipation, certain RBS elements have been selected, as shown in Figure 4.3-7. The energy dissipation has been calculated at those RBS springs to capture the general trend of the RBS springs behavior. The energy dissipation in those springs has increased in some RBS springs in the range of 5% to 30%, especially the springs at the lower floors (1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup>, and 3<sup>rd</sup> floor), and decreased in others in range of 4% to 43%, especially the springs at the top floors (4<sup>th</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup>, 6<sup>th</sup>, 7<sup>th</sup>, and 8<sup>th</sup> floor), as shown in Table 4.3-7. The maximum rotation increased in some RBS springs, especially the springs at the lower floor), in range of 2% and 8%, and decreased in other RBS springs, especially the springs at the top floors, in range of 1% to 32%, as shown in Table 4.3-8. That shows a greater demand in the lower floor hinges than the top floors hinges. The rotation at the foundation of the buildings imposes a rotation on the RBS which leads to increase in the energy dissipation in the lower floor springs.



Figure 4.3-7 Selected RBS for energy calculation in the SMF direction of the 8-story building.

	Idea	lized	Flex	kible	Percentage Change		
RBS	Average (kip*in)	Standard Deviation (kip*in)	Average (kip*in)	Standard Deviation (kip*in)	Average	Standard Deviation	
42002	1861	868	2242	967	21	11	
42003	1855	874	2402	1031	30	18	
43002	1639	812	1725	838	5	3	
43003	1666	823	1894	903	14	10	
44002	1299	723	1245	679	-4	-6	
44003	1353	735	1417	741	5	1	
45002	946	550	900	566	-5	3	
45003	994	580	1048	636	6	10	
46002	789	610	674	606	-15	-1	
46003	838	624	798	636	-5	2	
47002	702	792	576	705	-18	-11	
47003	747	793	668	722	-11	-9	
48002	719	780	551	580	-23	-26	
48003	782	841	630	625	-19	-26	
49002	329	571	189	299	-43	-48	
49003	346	568	212	304	-39	-47	

Table 4.3-7 Average energy dissipation at the selected RBS springs of the 8-story building.

	Idea	lized	Flex	ible	Percentag	e of change
RBS	Average (rad)	Standard Deviation (rad)	Average (rad)	Standard Deviation (rad)	Average	Standard Deviation
42002	0.03189	0.01261	0.03252	0.00889	2	-29
42003	0.03158	0.01329	0.03406	0.01027	8	-23
43002	0.03213	0.01261	0.03122	0.00981	-3	-22
43003	0.03196	0.01341	0.03287	0.01130	3	-16
44002	0.03030	0.01271	0.02883	0.01018	-5	-20
44003	0.03025	0.01358	0.03071	0.01153	2	-15
45002	0.02565	0.01140	0.02387	0.00866	-7	-24
45003	0.02591	0.01205	0.02573	0.00998	-1	-17
46002	0.02229	0.01018	0.01886	0.00732	-15	-28
46003	0.02304	0.01132	0.02090	0.00839	-9	-26
47002	0.01838	0.01175	0.01473	0.00877	-20	-25
47003	0.01934	0.01260	0.01666	0.00929	-14	-26
48002	0.01869	0.01294	0.01432	0.00814	-23	-37
48003	0.02062	0.01442	0.01675	0.00904	-19	-37
49002	0.01405	0.01413	0.00950	0.00807	-32	-43
49003	0.01564	0.01481	0.01082	0.00860	-31	-42

Table 4.3-8 Average maximum rotation at the selected RBS springs of the 8-story building.

The column springs at the base were selected to evaluate the general behavior trend as shown in Figure 4.3-8. The energy dissipation at the specified column springs was decreased in the range of 47% to 54%, as shown in Table 4.3-9. Although all the base springs yielded in the flexible case, some of them dissipated a very small amount of energy in the flexible case, as shown in Table 4.3-10. All the springs have dissipated less energy in the flexible case, except spring 712051 which dissipated more energy for EQ10 and EQ11, as shown in Table 4.3-11Table 4.3-11. At the same time, the maximum rotation in the column springs was decreased, as shown in Table 4.3-12. The reduction in the energy dissipation in this case is less than the reduction in the 4-story

building because the foundation of the 8-story building is larger which leads to less reduction in the required rotation and becomes closer to the behavior of fixed support.



Figure 4.3-8 Selected column's springs for the SMF of the 8-story building.

	Idea	alized	Flex	ible	Percentage Change			
Column springs	Average (kip*in)	Standard Deviation (kip*in)	Average (kip*in)	Standard Deviation (kip*in)	Average	Standard Deviation		
712021	735	577	356	304	-52	-47		
712031	1288	969	598	472	-54	-51		
712041	1288	1288         969		494	-51	-49		
712051	735	735 578		396	-47	-31		

Table 4.3-9 Energy dissipation at the selected column springs of the 8-story building.

Table 4.3-10 Energy dissipation (kip\*in) at the selected column springs of the 8-story building for each earthquake.

				Ide	alized f	Foundati	on				
Column Spring	EQ1	EQ2	EQ3	EQ4	EQ5	EQ6	EQ7	EQ8	EQ9	EQ10	EQ11
712021	1640	1352	986	1186	254	145	269	679	1307	215	49
712031	2807	2307	1759	2033	520	269	476	1129	2273	400	191
712041	2807	2307	1758	2033	520	269	476	1129	2273	400	191
712051	1641	1364	984	1188	259	150	264	685	1291	210	46
				Fl	exible f	oundatio	on				
Column Spring	EO1	EO2	<b>EO</b> 2								
opring	L	EQ2	EQ3	EQ4	EQ5	EQ6	EQ7	EQ8	EQ9	EQ10	EQ11
712021	747	EQ2 722	EQ3 678	EQ4 333	EQ5	EQ6 268	EQ7 2	EQ8 646	EQ9 411	EQ10 97	EQ11 7
712021 712031	747 916	EQ2 722 1049	EQ3 678 1082	EQ4 333 914	EQ5 1 104	EQ6 268 224	EQ7 2 138	EQ8 646 709	EQ9 411 1267	EQ10 97 178	EQ11 7 2
712021 712031 712041	747 916 996	EQ2 722 1049 1027	EQ3 678 1082 1239	EQ4 333 914 976	EQ5 1 104 144	EQ6 268 224 214	EQ7 2 138 143	EQ8 646 709 703	EQ9 411 1267 1273	EQ10 97 178 179	EQ11 7 2 2

Column	EQ	EQ	EQ	EO4	EQ	EQ	EQ	EQ	EQ	EQ	EQ	Average
springs	1	2	3	ĽQŦ	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	Average
712021	-54	-47	-31	-72	-100	85	-99	-5	-69	-55	-87	-52
712031	-67	-55	-38	-55	-80	-17	-71	-37	-44	-55	-99	-54
712041	-64	-55	-30	-52	-72	-20	-70	-38	-44	-55	-99	-51
712051	-47	-100	-52	-42	-25	-99	-17	-64	-3	7	90	-47

Table 4.3-11 Percentage change in energy dissipation at the selected column springs of the 8story building.

Table 4.3-12 Maximum rotation at the selected column springs of the 8-story building.

	Idea	lized	Flexi	ible	Percentage Change			
Column springs	Average (rad)	Standard Deviation (rad)	Average (rad)	Standard Deviation (rad)	Average	Standard Deviation		
712021	0.01622	0.01023	0.01004	0.00865	-38	-15		
712031	0.01719	0.01027	0.01066	0.00739	-38	-28		
712041	0.01719	0.01027	0.01094	0.00736	-36	-28		
712051	0.01619	0.01027	0.01058	0.00828	-35	-19		

## 4.3.2 BRBF

The results of the 8-story building dynamic analysis in the BRBF direction are presented in this section along with a comparison between the idealized and flexible foundation. The results show a slight increase in the maximum displacement in the range of 0 inch to 0.9 inch, as shown in Figure 4.3-9. The maximum increase in the displacement was seen at the first floor. EQ10 showed the highest decrease in the maximum displacement by 4.2 inch. EQ11 showed the highest increase in displacement by 4.5 inch, as shown in Table 4.3-13.



Figure 4.3-9 Average maximum displacement for the BRBF direction of the 8-story building.

Table 4.3-13	Difference in	maximum	displacement	(inch) fo	r the BRBF	direction	of the 8-story
			building	•			

Story	EQ 1	EQ 2	EQ 3	EQ 4	EQ 5	EQ 6	EQ 7	EQ 8	EQ 9	EQ 10	EQ 11	Average
1	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.4	0.1	0.5	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.2
2	0.3	0.3	0.5	-0.2	0.6	0.1	0.6	0.4	0.5	-0.2	0.7	0.3
3	-0.8	0.5	0.5	-0.3	0.6	0.0	0.5	0.5	0.8	-1.8	1.1	0.1
4	-1.3	0.7	0.4	0.0	0.6	-0.1	0.0	0.6	1.1	-3.5	1.6	0.0
5	-1.1	0.8	0.3	0.4	0.7	-0.1	-0.7	0.5	1.4	-4.2	2.3	0.0
6	-1.0	0.9	0.2	0.6	0.8	0.1	-0.8	0.3	1.5	-4.2	3.2	0.2
7	-1.3	0.9	0.9	0.7	0.9	0.8	0.3	0.1	1.3	-3.8	4.0	0.4
8	-1.6	3.2	1.9	0.9	0.8	1.6	1.2	-0.3	1.0	-3.0	4.5	0.9

The change in the average residual deformation of the BRBF was minimal, as shown in Figure 4.3-10. The average residual displacement decreased in all the floors in the range of 0 to 1.1 in but the residual displacement in individual earthquakes changed significantly. EQ11

showed the highest increase in roof residual displacement. EQ7 showed the highest increase in first floor residual displacement, as shown in Table 4.3-14. EQ10 showed the highest reduction in roof residual displacement 10.9 inch.



Figure 4.3-10 Average residual displacement for the BRBF direction of the 8-story building.

Table 4.3-14 Difference in the residual displacement (inch) for the BRBF direction for the 8story building.

Story	EQ1	EQ2	EQ3	EQ4	EQ5	EQ6	EQ7	EQ8	EQ9	EQ10	EQ11	Average
1	-0.1	-0.3	-0.1	-0.5	0.2	0.1	1.3	-0.3	0.0	-0.5	0.1	0.0
2	-0.3	-0.6	-0.3	-1.0	0.1	0.2	2.3	-0.8	0.0	-2.1	0.4	-0.2
3	-0.7	-0.9	-0.5	-1.4	0.0	0.3	3.1	-1.3	0.2	-4.6	0.8	-0.5
4	-1.0	-1.1	-0.6	-1.6	0.0	0.4	3.6	-1.7	0.5	-7.2	1.4	-0.7
5	-1.2	-1.2	-0.6	-1.4	0.1	0.6	3.8	-1.9	0.7	-9.2	1.9	-0.8
6	-1.5	-1.4	-0.6	-0.9	0.1	1.0	3.6	-2.1	0.5	-10.9	2.4	-0.9
7	-2.0	-1.4	-0.4	0.0	0.2	1.2	3.1	-2.4	-0.1	-11.9	2.8	-1.0
8	-2.5	-1.5	-0.2	1.0	0.1	1.3	2.6	-2.7	-0.8	-12.6	3.2	-1.1

The change in the average maximum story drift is shown in Figure 4.3-11. The maximum story drift decreased in the third and fourth floors by 2% and 1% respectively and increased in other floors in the range of 1% and 5%, as shown in Table 4.3-15.



Figure 4.3-11 Average of the maximum drift for the BRBF direction of the 8-story building.

Story	EQ1	EQ2	EQ3	EQ4	EQ5	EQ6	EQ7	EQ8	EQ9	EQ10	EQ11	Average
0-1	1	1	0	0	2	0	2	1	1	0	1	1
1-2	-1	1	1	-1	1	0	0	1	2	-4	2	0
2-3	-2	1	0	0	0	-1	-2	1	2	-10	3	-1
3-4	-1	1	0	2	0	-1	-1	1	2	-10	3	0
4-5	1	1	0	2	0	1	0	0	2	-4	4	1
5-6	0	3	0	2	0	0	0	0	-1	-4	5	0
6-7	-2	2	4	1	1	-1	-2	0	-2	-1	4	0
7-8	0	4	2	1	-4	0	0	2	4	2	4	1

Table 4.3-15 Difference in maximum drift for the BRBF direction of the 8-story but	lding (10 <sup>-3</sup>	').
--	-------------------------	-----

There is a reduction in the residual story drift as shown in Figure 4.3-12. The reduction in the average residual drift ranged from 3% to 7%, as shown in Table 4.3-16. But the individual earthquakes showed large variability, like EQ8 showed a reduction by 229% in the roof residual displacement. And EQ6 showed an increase by 1946% in the seventh-floor residual drift.



Figure 4.3-12 Average of the residual drift for the BRBF direction of the 8-story building.

Roof	EQ1	EQ2	EQ3	EQ4	EQ5	EQ6	EQ7	EQ8	EQ9	EQ 10	EQ 11	Average
0-1	-1	-2	-1	-2	1	0	5	-2	0	-4	0	-1
1-2	-2	-2	-1	-3	0	1	6	-3	0	-9	2	-1
2-3	-2	-2	-1	-2	-1	0	4	-3	1	-15	3	-2
3-4	-2	-1	-1	-1	0	1	3	-2	2	-15	3	-1
4-5	-1	-1	0	1	1	1	1	-1	1	-12	3	-1
5-6	-2	-1	0	3	0	2	-1	-1	-1	-10	3	-1
6-7	-3	0	1	5	0	1	-3	-2	-3	-6	2	-1
7-8	-3	0	1	6	0	1	-3	-2	-4	-4	3	-1

Table 4.3-16 Difference in residual drift for the BRBF direction of the 8-story building (10<sup>-3</sup>).

Average total acceleration at the base increased by 48%, and average total acceleration at the elevated floors decreased in the range of 1% to 5%, as shown in Figure 4.3-13 and Table 4.3-17. The behavior in this case is similar to the behavior of the 4-story BRBF where the total acceleration only increased at the base.



Figure 4.3-13 Average maximum roof acceleration for the BRBF direction of the 8-story building.

	EO	EO	EO	EO	EO	EO	EO	EO	EO	EO	EO	
Story	1	2	$3^{-\alpha}$	4	5	6	- 2	8	9	10	11	Average
0	13	55	2	20	55	31	242	4	21	200	70	48
1	-3	3	-5	0	-11	-3	-4	-5	3	7	-2	-2
2	-3	4	2	-2	2	-6	-1	-1	-3	0	-1	-1
3	-3	-1	4	4	-20	-8	-12	1	-4	-1	2	-3
4	0	1	6	4	-10	-9	-5	-1	0	1	-1	-1
5	-2	-4	3	0	-3	-6	-9	0	1	1	1	-2
6	0	1	3	-3	-3	-2	-16	1	1	0	0	-3
7	1	1	-2	0	-3	7	-16	16	2	-1	1	-1
8	1	1	3	-1	-7	0	-22	-6	-9	0	1	-5

 Table 4.3-17 Percentage change in the maximum acceleration at each floor for the BRBF direction of the 8-story building.

There is a slight change in the average maximum base and story shear, as shown in Figure 4.3-14. Some earthquakes showed an increase in the shear at the individual earthquake level, while others showed a decrease. EQ5 showed the highest increase in the base shear by 20%, as shown in Table 4.3-18. But the overall change in the average maximum shear is minimal. The allowed reduction in ASCE 7-16 is 10% for the base shear, but the NRHA showed an average reduction of 1%.



Figure 4.3-14 Average maximum shear force for the BRBF direction of the 8-story building.

Table 4	+.3-10	change	in the	base al	lu nooi	snear	ior the	DKDF	unecu		c o-siory	/ building.
Story	EQ 1	EQ 2	EQ 3	EQ	EQ 5	EQ	EQ 7	EQ 8	EQ	EQ 10	EQ 11	Average
	1	4	5	Т	5	0	/	0	)	10	11	
0-1	-2	0	-7	1	20	-1	10	-6	6	-4	-8	-1
1-2	1	0	-3	-1	0	1	2	-1	0	2	-2	0
2-3	-2	0	-4	-1	4	0	4	3	2	2	5	1
3-4	-2	-1	-1	0	-1	-7	-2	-1	-1	7	1	0
4-5	-5	4	1	-1	1	-8	2	-1	4	-8	6	-2
5-6	1	-1	-1	3	-1	-3	2	3	9	1	2	1
6-7	-4	2	-2	4	-2	1	-5	-2	6	3	-2	0
7-8	4	-1	0	3	-9	11	-4	-1	2	-6	-2	-1

Table 4.3-18 change in the base and floor shear for the BRBF direction of the 8-story building

To capture the general behavior of energy dissipation in the BRB elements, certain BRB elements have been selected as shown in Figure 4.3-15. The average energy dissipation

calculations showed that the BRB elements dissipate less energy in the flexible foundation case in the range of 0% to 7%, as shown in Table 4.3-19. The highest reduction occurred at the third floor, and the least change happened at the eighth floor (which is 0%). The behavior of the BRB elements in the 8-story building is similar to the behavior of the BRB elements in the 4-story building. The maximum BRB strain decreased in the lower floors (from 1st to 7th) and increased in the upper floors (8th), as shown in Table 4.3-20.



Figure 4.3-15 Selected BRB elements for dissipated energy calculations for the 8-story building.

							0					
BRB	EQ 1	EQ 2	EQ 3	EQ 4	EQ 5	EQ 6	EQ 7	EQ 8	EQ 9	EQ 10	EQ 11	Average
11	-22	-13	-3	-1	2	0	-6	-2	2	-5	-2	-5
15	-18	-10	-1	-1	0	4	-5	1	-1	-5	-5	-4
19	-13	-11	-1	-1	-5	6	-10	-2	-7	-8	-15	-7
113	6	-15	0	2	-2	-4	-8	-3	-4	-8	-9	-6
117	7	-12	4	9	-3	-11	-4	-9	3	-6	-10	-4
121	0	-7	2	7	4	-12	-6	-5	0	-5	3	-3
125	-5	1	11	1	-7	-10	2	-13	-2	-10	15	-3
129	1	5	5	2	-17	-3	5	-9	-4	-3	2	0

Table 4.3-19 Percentage change in the energy dissipation in the BRB elements of the 8-story building.

Table 4.3-20 Maximum strain at the selected BRB elements.

	Ideal	ized	Flexib	ole	Percentage	of change
RBS	Average	standard deviation	Average	standard deviation	Average	standard deviation
11	0.013559	0.021852	0.013145	0.020541	-3	-6
15	0.016677	0.022294	0.016372	0.021207	-2	-5
19	0.016645	0.020171	0.015730	0.018158	-5	-10
113	0.015269	0.018208	0.014491	0.016125	-5	-11
117	0.012219	0.015681	0.011987	0.014138	-2	-10
121	0.010513	0.013604	0.010222	0.012211	-3	-10
125	0.011362	0.011517	0.010819	0.010527	-5	-9
129	0.012558	0.009521	0.012655	0.009056	1	-5

## 4.4 16-Story Building Seismic Response

# 4.4.1 SMF

The results of the 16-story building dynamic analysis in the SMF direction are presented in this section along with a comparison between idealized and flexible foundation. The results showed an increase in the average maximum story displacement in the range of 0.4 inch to 3.4 inch, as shown in Figure 4.4-1 and Table 4.4-1. The behavior in this case is similar to the behavior of the 4-story building, while the 8-story building showed increase in the average maximum story displacement of the first six floors.



Figure 4.4-1 Average of the maximum displacement for the SMF direction of the 16-story building.

Story	EQ 1	EQ 2	EQ 3	EQ 4	EQ 5	EQ 6	EQ 7	EQ 8	EQ 9	EQ 10	EQ 11	Average
1	0.3	0.4	0.6	0.5	0.2	0.2	1.1	0.1	0.4	0.5	0.2	0.4
2	0.4	0.6	1.0	0.8	0.2	0.4	1.4	-0.1	0.6	0.7	0.3	0.6
3	0.5	0.7	1.6	1.1	0.2	0.6	1.6	-0.8	0.7	0.9	0.0	0.6
4	0.6	0.8	2.4	1.6	0.1	0.8	1.8	-2.2	0.7	0.9	-0.2	0.7
5	0.6	0.8	3.4	2.2	0.7	1.0	1.8	-4.0	0.7	1.1	-0.3	0.7
6	0.5	0.9	4.5	2.8	1.3	1.4	1.7	-5.3	0.5	1.4	-0.3	0.9
7	0.4	0.9	7.0	3.3	1.2	1.7	1.7	-6.5	0.4	1.6	-0.3	1.0
8	0.6	1.0	10.5	3.8	0.7	1.9	1.9	-7.5	0.2	1.8	-0.3	1.3
9	1.0	1.0	13.8	4.2	0.7	2.1	2.2	-7.9	0.0	1.9	-0.3	1.7
10	1.5	1.0	16.2	4.4	0.3	2.2	2.5	-7.4	0.0	2.2	-0.2	2.1
11	2.0	1.1	16.6	4.6	0.2	2.2	2.8	-6.6	0.0	2.9	0.0	2.3
12	2.6	1.2	16.4	4.7	0.0	2.5	3.2	-5.8	0.0	3.1	0.3	2.6
13	3.1	1.2	16.2	5.0	-0.1	2.6	3.3	-5.2	-0.1	3.3	0.5	2.7
14	3.6	1.3	16.0	5.2	-0.2	2.4	3.3	-4.8	-0.1	3.5	0.8	2.8
15	3.9	1.3	15.9	5.4	1.6	2.7	3.4	-4.3	-0.1	4.1	0.9	3.2
16	4.3	1.4	15.9	5.7	2.0	2.7	3.5	-3.7	0.0	4.7	1.0	3.4

Table 4.4-1 Difference in maximum story displacement (inch) for the SMF direction of the 16story building.

Overall, the residual displacement increased for the SMF direction in the range of 0.1 inch to 2 inch, as shown in Figure 4.4-2 and Table 4.4-2. This behavior is different from the behavior of the 4- and 8-story buildings. Both showed a reduction in the residual displacement, while the 16-story building showed an increase in the residual displacement.



Figure 4.4-2 Average residual story displacement for the SMF direction of the 16-story building.

Stor	EO1	EQ	EQ	EQ	EQ	EQ	EQ	EQ	EQ	EQ1	EQ1	Averag
У	EQI	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	e
1	0.0	0.2	0.7	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.6	-0.3	0.1	0.2	-0.2	0.1
2	0.1	0.4	1.3	0.5	0.0	-0.2	0.8	-0.9	0.2	0.3	-0.3	0.2
3	0.2	0.6	2.4	1.0	0.0	-0.2	1.0	-1.7	0.4	0.4	-0.4	0.3
4	0.4	0.7	3.9	1.5	0.0	-0.2	1.2	-2.7	0.6	0.6	-0.5	0.5
5	0.7	0.9	6.0	2.1	0.0	-0.2	1.5	-3.9	0.8	0.7	-0.7	0.7
6	1.0	1.0	8.7	2.7	0.0	-0.2	1.6	-5.2	1.1	0.9	-1.0	1.0
7	1.3	1.0	11.8	3.3	0.0	-0.1	1.7	-6.3	1.4	1.0	-1.3	1.3
8	1.4	1.0	14.7	4.0	0.1	0.0	1.7	-7.2	1.7	1.2	-1.6	1.6
9	1.2	0.9	17.1	4.7	0.2	0.1	1.7	-7.9	2.1	1.3	-1.8	1.8
10	0.6	0.9	18.7	5.4	0.3	0.2	1.6	-8.2	2.5	1.4	-2.1	1.9
11	-0.5	0.9	19.6	5.9	0.5	0.3	1.5	-8.3	2.9	1.5	-2.3	2.0
12	-1.8	0.9	19.9	6.3	0.7	0.4	1.4	-8.2	3.1	1.6	-2.5	2.0
13	-3.3	0.9	20.0	6.5	0.9	0.4	1.4	-8.2	3.1	1.7	-2.5	1.9
14	-4.4	0.9	20.1	6.6	1.1	0.4	1.5	-8.1	3.1	1.8	-2.4	1.9
15	-4.6	0.8	20.0	6.7	1.2	0.4	1.6	-8.0	3.1	1.9	-2.3	1.9
16	-4.9	0.5	20.0	6.8	1.4	0.5	1.6	-7.8	3.1	2.0	-2.2	1.9

Table 4.4-2 Difference in residual story displacement (inch) for the SMF direction of the 16story building.

There is no change for the maximum story drift, as shown in Figure 4.4-3 and Table 4.4-3. Even in the individual earthquake records there was no change in the maximum drift except at the sixteenth floor there was a slight change in the maximum drift. That indicates that the drift is controlled mainly by the stiffness of the structure because it is less than the stiffness of the foundation in this case. This behavior is different from the behavior of the 4- and 8-story buildings. Both show increase in the bottom floors and a reduction in the top floors.



Figure 4.4-3 Average maximum drift for the SMF direction of the 16-story building.

Story	EQ1	EQ2	EQ3	EQ4	EQ5	EQ6	EQ7	EQ8	EQ9	EQ10	EQ11	Average
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
16	2	-1	0	0	-1	0	0	1	-1	1	0	0

Table 4.4-3 Difference in maximum drift for the SMF direction of the 16-story building (\*10<sup>-3</sup>).

The residual drift increased in range of  $-0.4*10^{-3}$  to  $1.8*10^{-3}$ , as shown in Figure 4.4-4 and Table 4.4-4. This behavior is different from the behavior of the 4- and 8-story buildings. Both showed a reduction in the residual drift.


Figure 4.4-4 Average residual drift for the SMF direction of the 16-story building.

Story	EQ1	EQ2	EQ3	EQ4	EQ5	EQ6	EQ7	EQ8	EQ9	EQ10	EQ11	Average
0-1	0.1	0.7	2.6	0.8	0.0	-0.4	1.4	-1.5	0.2	0.5	-1.0	0.3
1-2	0.4	1.0	4.1	1.7	0.1	-0.9	1.3	-3.4	0.6	0.6	-0.7	0.4
2-3	0.8	1.2	6.1	2.5	0.0	-0.1	1.4	-5.0	0.9	0.8	-0.7	0.7
3-4	1.1	1.1	8.9	3.3	-0.1	-0.1	1.4	-6.2	1.1	0.9	-1.0	1.0
4-5	1.4	0.8	12.6	3.6	-0.2	-0.1	1.3	-7.2	1.3	1.0	-1.2	1.2
5-6	1.8	0.5	16.4	3.6	-0.1	0.1	1.0	-7.4	1.6	1.0	-1.4	1.6
6-7	1.9	0.2	18.2	3.7	0.3	0.3	0.6	-6.6	2.0	0.8	-1.6	1.8
7-8	0.9	-0.1	17.4	3.9	0.6	0.6	0.1	-5.4	2.2	0.8	-1.7	1.7
8-9	-1.3	-0.3	14.1	4.1	0.7	0.8	-0.4	-3.9	2.4	0.7	-1.7	1.4
9-10	-3.8	-0.3	9.9	4.0	0.6	0.7	-0.5	-2.2	2.3	0.6	-1.6	0.9
10-11	-6.1	-0.1	5.2	3.2	1.2	0.7	-0.6	-0.4	1.9	0.6	-1.3	0.4
11-12	-8.0	0.2	1.8	2.1	1.0	0.3	-0.4	0.4	1.2	0.7	-0.8	-0.1
12-13	-8.7	0.2	0.7	1.2	1.0	0.1	0.0	0.4	0.4	0.7	-0.1	-0.4
13-14	-6.4	0.0	0.2	0.8	1.0	0.0	0.4	0.5	0.1	0.6	0.4	-0.2
14-15	-1.7	-0.7	-0.1	0.6	1.0	0.1	0.4	0.6	-0.1	0.5	0.5	0.1
15-16	-1.4	-1.5	-0.1	0.6	0.8	0.4	0.3	0.8	-0.2	0.4	0.5	0.1

Table 4.4-4 Difference in residual drift for the SMF direction of the 16-story building ( $*10^{-3}$ ).

Total acceleration increased at the base by 47% and at the elevated floors in the range of 1% to 19%, as shown in Figure 4.4-5 and Table 4.4-5. Comparing this behavior to the behavior of the 4- and 8-story buildings, the base acceleration increased in all the three cases, but the floor acceleration depends on the height (stiffness of the SMF) of the buildings. When the building height is low, the floor acceleration decreased, when the height of the building is intermediate, the change in floors acceleration is small, and when the building height is high, the floor accelerations increased.



Figure 4.4-5 Average maximum acceleration for the SMF direction of the 16-story building.

Story	EQ1	EQ2	EQ3	EQ4	EQ5	EQ6	EQ7	EQ8	EQ9	EQ10	EQ11	Average
0	36	14	18	46	78	24	186	19	21	27	63	47
1	15	11	11	31	3	17	15	4	13	8	24	14
2	-16	10	6	33	4	3	-3	2	8	9	-11	1
3	5	8	7	23	-1	14	27	1	5	10	8	10
4	49	11	10	19	6	27	1	18	10	13	37	17
5	34	23	13	9	0	25	8	16	25	6	40	19
6	22	20	20	2	12	3	4	8	13	4	9	11
7	15	7	5	9	11	2	11	8	17	-1	16	9
8	18	4	14	12	0	20	5	2	14	0	13	9
9	25	14	6	9	0	7	-4	2	14	7	14	9
10	4	0	6	27	0	16	9	4	2	10	9	7
11	3	14	12	16	-1	25	2	5	-1	9	10	9
12	20	6	8	9	-1	7	4	13	1	5	5	7
13	5	12	2	10	4	6	10	16	-3	-2	37	9
14	17	13	3	-2	7	6	23	5	11	3	25	12
15	28	17	3	13	3	27	7	15	2	10	40	15
16	1	7	3	-1	3	6	2	6	3	6	11	4

Table 4.4-5 Percentage change in maximum acceleration for the SMF direction of the 16-story building.

Overall, there is a slight increase in the story and base shear in the range of 0% to 5%, as shown in Figure 4.4-6 and Table 4.4-6. The behavior in this case is different from the behavior of the 4- and 8-story buildings. The floor and base shear decreased in the 4- and 8-story buildings. The highest reduction occurred in the 4-story building. The allowed reduction in ASCE 7-16 is 10% for the base shear, but the NRHA showed an average increase of 1%.



Figure 4.4-6 Average maximum floor shear and base shear for the SMF direction of the 16-story building.

Story	EQ 1	EQ 2	EQ 3	EQ 4	EQ 5	EQ 6	EQ 7	EQ 8	EQ 9	EQ1 0	EQ1 1	Averag e
0-1	1	0	0	2	1	-3	9	1	0	1	0	1
1-2	-3	0	4	1	1	-3	8	2	0	0	3	0
2-3	-2	2	4	-1	-2	1	8	0	0	4	5	2
3-4	5	2	0	0	0	1	4	-1	3	6	6	3
4-5	-2	2	0	-2	1	0	9	2	2	5	7	2
5-6	-1	3	1	-2	-2	2	11	2	4	3	3	2
6-7	2	3	1	1	3	2	0	-1	4	2	2	2
7-8	12	3	2	1	2	2	2	2	4	0	11	4
8-9	9	8	1	0	1	4	7	1	1	-1	12	5
9-10	1	7	4	-2	2	16	3	3	2	1	8	5
10-11	4	0	6	0	1	1	5	3	6	3	9	4
11-12	2	4	2	0	-1	5	2	3	-2	2	7	3
12-13	1	11	-1	1	2	0	10	1	0	-1	0	1
13-14	2	7	2	1	-2	2	0	2	-1	-2	3	1
14-15	14	0	0	2	2	1	12	5	0	2	4	5
15-16	2	7	3	-1	4	5	6	4	2	4	6	4

Table 4.4-6 Percentage change in maximum floor shear for the SMF direction of the 16-story building.

For energy dissipation, certain RBS elements have been selected as shown in Figure 4.4-7. The energy dissipation has been calculated at those RBS springs to capture the general trend of the RBS springs behavior. The energy dissipation has increased in some RBS springs by a maximum percentage of 9% and decreased in others by a maximum ratio of 6%, as shown in Table 4.4-7. The maximum rotation increased in some RBS springs by a maximum amount of 11% and decreased in other RBS springs by a maximum amount of 6%, as shown in Table 4.3-8. This change in energy dissipation is small compared to the change in energy dissipation in the 4- and 8-story buildings. The RBS energy dissipation has decreased by a maximum value of 34% in the 4-story building and decreased by a maximum value of 21% in other RBS locations in the 8-story building.



Figure 4.4-7 Selected RBS for energy calculation in the SMF direction of the 16-story building.

	Idea	lized	Flex	kible	Percentag	ge Change
RBS	Average (kip*in)	Standard Deviation (kip*in)	Average (kip*in)	Standard Deviation (kip*in)	Average	Standard Deviation
42002	432	313	459	330	6	5
42003	405	309	444	321	9	4
43002	862	528	884	562	3	6
43003	858	532	901	575	5	7
44002	1260	869	1262	886	0	2
44003	1302	903	1327	932	2	3
45002	1471	1175	1455	1165	-1	-1
45003	1541	1223	1546	1218	0	0
46002	1420	1223	1383	1211	-3	-1
46003	1497	1259	1480	1248	-1	-1
47002	1389	1262	1351	1254	-3	-1
47003	1484	1298	1461	1289	-2	-1
48002	1291	1222	1220	1127	-6	-8
48003	1392	1254	1380	1247	-1	-1
49002	1225	1081	1228	1102	0	2
49003	1351	1121	1362	1145	1	2
410002	1037	821	1051	846	1	3
410003	1199	915	1227	950	2	4
411002	919	811	930	803	1	-1
411003	1098	962	1122	955	2	-1
412002	773	965	761	935	-2	-3
412003	960	1134	962	1111	0	-2
413002	679	1139	655	1118	-4	-2
413003	841	1316	826	1305	-2	-1
414002	742	1314	723	1312	-3	0
414003	873	1454	856	1459	-2	0
415002	723	1331	701	1319	-3	-1
415003	845	1465	824	1459	-3	0
416002	574	976	571	981	-1	1
416003	644	1081	637	1089	-1	1
417002	359	616	372	635	3	3
417003	392	676	402	691	2	2

Table 4.4-7 Average energy dissipation at the selected RBS springs of the 16-story building.

	Idea	lized	Flex	kible	Percentage	e of change
RBS	Average (rad)	Standard Deviation (rad)	Average (rad)	Standard Deviation (rad)	Average	Standard Deviation
42002	0.0102	0.0074	0.0106	0.0078	4	5
42003	0.0100	0.0075	0.0107	0.0077	7	3
43002	0.0165	0.0116	0.0169	0.0124	3	7
43003	0.0165	0.0117	0.0171	0.0125	3	7
44002	0.0220	0.0169	0.0221	0.0183	1	8
44003	0.0222	0.0170	0.0225	0.0183	1	8
45002	0.0254	0.0217	0.0253	0.0236	0	9
45003	0.0259	0.0217	0.0260	0.0235	0	8
46002	0.0269	0.0254	0.0271	0.0283	1	11
46003	0.0276	0.0254	0.0279	0.0282	1	11
47002	0.0282	0.0270	0.0294	0.0326	4	21
47003	0.0290	0.0269	0.0303	0.0325	4	21
48002	0.0283	0.0272	0.0296	0.0323	5	19
48003	0.0292	0.0270	0.0307	0.0319	5	18
49002	0.0262	0.0245	0.0274	0.0275	5	12
49003	0.0272	0.0242	0.0287	0.0270	5	12
410002	0.0230	0.0186	0.0247	0.0211	7	13
410003	0.0243	0.0183	0.0263	0.0206	8	13
411002	0.0172	0.0121	0.0189	0.0135	10	12
411003	0.0187	0.0115	0.0207	0.0128	11	12
412002	0.0130	0.0086	0.0134	0.0089	3	4
412003	0.0148	0.0083	0.0153	0.0084	4	1
413002	0.0113	0.0080	0.0112	0.0087	-1	8
413003	0.0132	0.0079	0.0131	0.0084	-1	6
414002	0.0128	0.0087	0.0126	0.0097	-1	12
414003	0.0147	0.0081	0.0145	0.0087	-1	8
415002	0.0121	0.0079	0.0120	0.0093	-1	17
415003	0.0136	0.0073	0.0135	0.0082	0	11
416002	0.0153	0.0087	0.0154	0.0094	0	8
416003	0.0167	0.0085	0.0165	0.0090	-1	5
417002	0.0130	0.0085	0.0134	0.0095	3	11
417003	0.0144	0.0082	0.0147	0.0088	2	7

Table 4.4-8 Average maximum rotation at the selected RBS springs of the 16-story building.

The column springs at the base were selected to evaluate the general behavior trend of the column springs as shown in Figure 4.4-8. The energy dissipation at the specified column springs decreased in a range of 0% to 14%, as shown in Table 4.4-9. All the springs dissipated less energy in the flexible case except spring 712031 which dissipated the same amount of energy. At the same time, the maximum rotation in the column springs was decreased in the range of 1% to 12%, as shown in Table 4.4-10. This behavior is similar to the behavior of column springs in the 4- and 8-story buildings, the highest reduction was in the 4-story building. The reduction is less in the 16story building than the 4- and 8-story building because the foundation of the SMF in the 16-story building is raft, while the foundation is isolated footing in the 4- and 8-story building. The raft foundation adds less flexibility than the isolated foundation.



Figure 4.4-8 Selected column's springs.

	Table 4.4-9	Energy dissi	pation at the	selected col	umn springs.	
	Idea	alized	Flex	ible	Percentag	e Change
Column springs	Average (kip*in)	Standard Deviation (kip*in)	Average (kip*in)	Standard Deviation (kip*in)	Average	Standard Deviation
712021	206	355	183	338	-11	-5
712031	712031 145 2		145	256	0	2
712041	712041 145 250		140	248	-4	-1

178

321

712051

208

357

-14

-10

	Idea	lized	Flex	ible	Percentag	ge Change
Column springs	Average (rad)	Standard Deviation (rad)	Average (rad)	Standard Deviation (rad)	Average	Standard Deviation
712021	0.002034	0.002827	0.001848	0.002673	-9	-5
712031	0.002185	0.003022	0.002159	0.003052	-1	1
712041	0.002186	0.003023	0.002125	0.002982	-3	-1
712051	0.002047	0.002844	0.001812	0.002547	-12	-10

Table 4.4-10 Maximum rotation at the selected column springs

#### 4.4.2 BRBF

The 16-story building dynamic analysis results in the BRBF direction are presented in this section along with a comparison between the idealized and flexible foundation. The results show an increase in the maximum displacement in the range of 0.2 inch to 3.3 inch as shown in Figure 4.4-9 and Table 4.4-11. This behavior is similar to the behavior of the 4- and 8-story buildings, but the 8-story building showed a small increase in the maximum displacement.



Figure 4.4-9 Average maximum displacement BRBF direction of the 16-story building.

Story	EQ1	EQ2	EQ3	EQ4	EQ5	EQ6	EQ7	EQ8	EQ9	EQ10	EQ11	Average
1	0.4	0.4	0.1	0.8	0.4	0.2	0.2	-0.2	0.5	0.7	0.5	0.4
2	0.3	0.4	-0.1	1.3	0.6	0.2	0.2	-0.8	0.4	0.8	0.7	0.4
3	0.0	0.5	-0.3	1.8	0.9	0.0	0.1	-1.4	0.0	0.9	0.5	0.3
4	-0.3	0.6	-0.3	2.2	1.3	-0.3	0.0	-1.8	-0.5	1.0	0.3	0.2
5	-0.6	0.7	-0.3	2.6	1.6	-0.6	0.0	-2.0	-1.0	1.1	0.4	0.2
6	-0.7	0.8	-0.4	2.9	2.0	-0.6	0.0	-1.8	-1.4	1.2	0.6	0.2
7	-0.4	1.0	-0.5	3.3	2.3	-0.5	0.1	-1.6	-1.3	1.3	0.9	0.4
8	0.1	1.1	-0.5	3.6	2.9	-0.3	0.4	-1.3	-1.1	1.5	1.4	0.7
9	0.7	1.2	-0.3	3.8	3.6	-0.1	0.4	-1.1	-0.8	1.8	2.0	1.0
10	1.7	1.3	0.0	3.9	4.0	0.3	-0.2	-1.0	0.0	2.2	2.5	1.3
11	2.8	1.4	0.3	3.9	4.3	0.9	0.3	-0.8	0.6	2.8	2.8	1.8
12	4.0	1.5	0.6	3.8	4.7	1.5	1.1	-0.5	1.1	3.3	3.0	2.2
13	5.1	1.6	0.8	3.7	5.1	2.1	1.8	-0.4	1.8	3.6	2.9	2.6
14	6.2	1.8	0.9	3.5	5.3	2.5	2.7	-0.5	2.6	3.9	2.6	2.9
15	7.3	1.9	1.1	3.1	5.7	2.7	4.1	-0.5	3.1	4.4	0.9	3.1
16	8.3	1.6	1.3	2.0	6.1	2.9	5.5	-0.4	3.2	5.1	1.0	3.3

Table 4.4-11 Difference in the maximum BRBF displacement (inch) of the 16-story building.

The change in the average residual displacement of the BRBF is shown in Figure 4.4-10. Overall, the residual story displacement increased in the range of 0.1 in to 3.2 in. Some earthquakes had a higher difference in the residual displacement, as shown in Table 4.4-12. The behavior of the 16-story building is similar to the behavior of the 4-story building, but the increase in the residual displacement of the 4-story building was less. The behavior of the 16story building is different from the behavior of the 8-story building where a reduction in the residual displacement occurred. Both did not show change in the residual deformation. In the 16story building, the residual displacement in the foundation (pile footing) was higher than the residual displacement in the foundations of the 4- and 8-story building (raft foundation).



Figure 4.4-10 Average residual displacement of the BRBF direction of the 16-story building.

Stor y	EQ 1	EQ2	EQ3	EQ4	EQ 5	EQ 6	EQ 7	EQ 8	EQ9	EQ1 0	EQ1 1	Averag e
1	-0.1	-0.2	-0.1	-0.1	0.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	-0.1	0.5	0.1
2	-0.2	-0.5	-0.1	-0.2	1.4	0.1	-0.2	0.0	0.5	-0.3	1.0	0.1
3	-0.3	-0.8	-0.2	-0.3	2.1	0.0	-0.4	0.0	0.8	-0.6	1.5	0.2
4	-0.3	-1.0	-0.2	-0.4	2.8	0.0	-0.6	0.0	1.4	-1.1	1.8	0.2
5	-0.1	-1.0	0.0	-0.5	3.5	0.0	-0.6	0.0	1.8	-1.6	2.0	0.3
6	0.2	-1.0	0.3	-0.7	4.0	0.1	-0.6	0.1	2.1	-2.0	2.3	0.4
7	0.7	-1.1	0.7	-0.9	4.3	0.2	-0.5	0.1	2.3	-2.2	2.5	0.6
8	1.2	-1.1	1.2	-1.2	4.6	0.3	-0.3	0.2	2.6	-2.3	2.6	0.7
9	1.9	-1.1	1.8	-1.6	4.9	0.6	-0.2	0.2	3.0	-2.4	2.6	0.9
10	2.6	-1.1	2.5	-2.0	5.2	1.0	0.1	0.3	3.3	-2.4	2.8	1.1
11	3.4	-0.7	3.2	-2.5	5.4	1.6	0.7	0.5	3.3	-2.4	2.9	1.4
12	4.3	0.4	4.0	-3.0	5.6	2.1	1.4	0.6	3.1	-2.4	3.1	1.7
13	5.0	0.8	4.7	-3.6	5.9	2.4	2.1	0.7	3.0	-2.4	3.3	2.0
14	5.7	0.6	5.4	-2.9	6.0	2.5	2.8	0.7	2.9	-1.6	3.7	2.4
15	6.4	0.5	6.2	-1.8	6.1	2.5	3.5	0.7	3.0	-0.6	4.2	2.8
16	6.8	0.3	6.1	-0.1	6.1	2.4	4.4	0.9	3.3	-0.1	4.9	3.2

Table 4.4-12 Difference in residual displacement (inch) of the BRBF direction of the 16-story building.

The change in the average maximum drift is shown in Figure 4.4-11. There is a reduction in the maximum drift of the third and fourth stories by  $-0.4*10^{-3}$ , and there is no change in the maximum drift of the second and fifth story. The other stories showed an increase in the maximum story drift in a range of  $0.4*10^{-3}$  to  $1.4*10^{-3}$ , as shown in Table 4.4-13.



Figure 4.4-11 Average maximum drift of the BRBF direction of the 16-story building.

10010	1.1 1.5		mee m	11100/111111			e Diad			10 0001	canam	
Story	EQ1	EQ2	EQ3	EQ4	EQ5	EQ6	EQ7	EQ8	EQ9	EQ10	EQ11	Average
0-1	1.3	1.2	-0.1	3.1	1.4	0.7	0.8	-1.2	1.9	2.4	2.0	1.2
1-2	-0.4	0.6	-1.3	3.1	1.4	-0.6	-0.2	-3.4	-0.5	1.0	0.7	0.0
2-3	-1.5	0.4	-0.5	2.7	1.9	-1.5	-0.4	-3.6	-2.8	0.6	-0.1	-0.4
3-4	-1.8	0.4	-0.2	2.6	2.1	-1.8	-0.6	-2.5	-2.8	0.4	0.0	-0.4
4-5	-1.4	0.6	-0.1	2.3	2.2	-1.0	-0.1	-0.7	-2.0	0.2	0.3	0.0
5-6	0.1	0.7	0.0	2.0	2.2	0.0	0.0	0.5	-1.3	-0.2	0.8	0.4
6-7	3.3	1.0	0.9	2.1	2.1	0.7	0.7	1.3	0.1	0.5	1.1	1.3
7-8	0.2	1.1	1.1	1.4	2.3	0.6	0.6	1.8	1.6	1.2	2.1	1.3
8-9	-0.2	0.3	0.5	2.3	2.5	0.7	-0.2	1.4	2.8	1.5	2.7	1.3
9-10	1.1	-0.8	-0.3	2.8	2.8	1.8	0.9	0.9	2.5	1.7	0.7	1.3
10-11	0.6	-1.0	-1.3	1.9	2.1	4.3	3.4	2.3	2.5	3.4	1.8	1.8
11-12	1.9	-1.6	1.2	1.5	2.3	5.1	3.3	2.2	1.2	2.1	2.7	2.0
12-13	3.1	-3.3	2.7	0.9	2.3	3.6	1.7	0.8	1.1	-1.0	3.3	1.4
13-14	1.9	-4.5	2.8	1.7	1.5	2.1	2.2	0.7	1.6	-1.6	2.1	1.0
14-15	2.3	-2.7	2.5	2.9	0.8	-0.5	3.4	0.4	1.8	-0.2	0.5	1.0
15-16	1.1	-1.3	1.0	3.5	0.7	-1.7	-0.5	0.7	3.4	-0.9	1.3	0.6

Table 4.4-13 Difference in maximum drift of the BRBF direction of 16-story building (\*10<sup>-3</sup>).

There is increase in the residual drift in the range of  $0.4*10^{-3}$  to  $2.4*10^{-3}$ , as shown in Figure 4.2-12 and Table 4.4-14. The change in residual drift at the eleventh and twelfth floors is negative because the idealized foundation residual drift is negative. Most of the residual drift came from the residual deformation at the pile footing. Pile foundations showed higher displacement than the raft foundation.



Figure 4.4-12 Average residual drift of the BRBF direction of the 16-story building.

Story	EQ1	EQ2	EQ3	EQ4	EQ5	EQ6	EQ7	EQ8	EQ9	EQ10	EQ11	Average
0-1	-0.4	-1.0	-0.4	-0.4	3.1	0.2	-0.1	0.1	1.5	-0.6	2.4	0.4
1-2	-0.8	-1.8	-0.3	-0.5	4.2	0.1	-1.1	0.1	0.9	-1.0	2.9	0.2
2-3	-0.5	-1.8	-0.4	-0.9	4.2	-0.1	-1.4	0.0	2.1	-2.0	2.7	0.2
3-4	-0.1	-1.1	0.0	-0.6	4.3	-0.3	-0.9	0.0	3.7	-3.0	2.1	0.4
4-5	1.0	-0.3	0.9	-0.3	4.1	0.3	-0.3	0.0	1.9	-3.0	1.3	0.5
5-6	2.2	0.0	1.7	-1.2	3.3	0.5	0.3	0.1	1.8	-2.3	1.3	0.7
6-7	2.6	-0.2	2.4	-1.5	1.9	0.6	0.7	0.2	1.7	-1.1	1.3	0.8
7-8	3.3	0.0	3.3	-1.8	1.4	0.7	0.7	0.4	1.7	-0.6	0.6	0.9
8-9	3.9	-0.1	3.6	-2.3	1.9	1.3	0.8	0.4	2.0	-0.5	0.3	1.0
9-10	4.4	0.0	3.9	-2.5	1.7	2.4	1.9	0.5	1.8	-0.2	0.9	1.3
10-11	4.7	2.1	4.4	-2.8	1.4	3.6	3.3	1.1	0.0	0.1	0.9	1.7
11-12	5.2	6.8	4.4	-2.9	1.4	2.9	4.3	0.9	-0.9	-0.1	1.0	2.1
12-13	4.5	2.2	4.6	-3.5	1.3	1.9	4.0	0.5	-0.8	0.4	1.3	1.5
13-14	4.4	-0.8	4.2	4.0	0.9	0.9	4.1	-0.2	-0.3	4.6	2.3	2.2
14-15	3.6	-0.8	4.7	6.9	0.6	-0.3	4.7	0.3	0.5	5.8	3.1	2.6
15-16	2.7	-0.9	-0.6	10.0	-0.3	-0.3	5.1	1.1	2.0	3.4	3.6	2.4

Table 4.4-14 Percentage change in residual drift of the BRBF direction of the 16-story building.

The change in total acceleration is shown in Figure 4.4-13. The base acceleration increased by 53% and the acceleration at the 1<sup>st</sup>, 3<sup>rd</sup>, 6<sup>th</sup>, and 7<sup>th</sup> floors increased in the range 2% to 3%. The total acceleration at the other floors decreased in the range of 1% to 5%, as shown in Table 4.3-16. The behavior in this case is similar to the behavior of the 4- and 8-story buildings where the base total base acceleration increased by a significant value and the total acceleration at the elevated floors changed slightly.



Figure 4.4-13 average maximum total story acceleration for the BRBF of the 16-story building.

Story	EQ1	EQ2	EQ3	EQ4	EQ5	EQ6	EQ7	EQ8	EQ9	EQ10	EQ11	Average
0	72	30	33	28	72	126	114	10	42	33	81	53
1	-13	1	1	-10	4	5	19	1	5	-2	9	2
2	3	0	-4	-11	-18	-4	-2	2	-6	1	4	-2
3	0	0	1	-5	-15	-2	11	7	8	5	-1	2
4	-1	0	-2	-16	11	-6	15	0	-5	11	-6	-1
5	-5	-2	-1	-8	-1	-2	3	-5	2	0	-6	-2
6	19	0	2	-4	-3	4	9	2	-3	4	6	3
7	10	-3	12	1	0	4	-2	0	-1	7	5	3
8	16	-4	-1	8	4	-1	-12	-6	-1	-3	1	-1
9	7	-5	0	-9	1	-17	13	-5	9	-6	-6	-1
10	1	-5	-7	5	6	6	-11	-3	3	7	-3	-2
11	-9	-8	7	-10	20	-17	-2	-4	-12	-3	0	-5
12	8	-18	-14	-5	-5	-11	-9	-1	-4	-1	6	-5
13	1	-4	-2	-5	6	-2	-9	0	4	-12	-5	-3
14	-4	-3	-8	-4	-3	-9	3	-3	0	-5	-9	-4
15	-9	-3	-7	2	4	-4	-8	-12	8	1	5	-2
16	3	-4	3	4	-4	1	-8	4	4	-3	-5	-1

Table 4.4-15 Percentage of change in maximum total story acceleration of the BRBF direction of<br/>the 16-story building.

The change in the average maximum base and floor shear is shown in Figure 4.4-14. The shear did not change in the 3<sup>rd</sup>, 10<sup>th</sup>, 14<sup>th</sup>, and 15<sup>th</sup> stories. The shear increased at the base and at the 9<sup>th</sup>, 11<sup>th</sup>,12<sup>th</sup>, 13<sup>th</sup>, and 16<sup>th</sup> in the range of 1% to 3%, while the shear at the other stories decreased in the range of 1% to 4%, as shown in Table 4.4-16. This behavior is similar to the behavior of the 4- and 8-story building where the story shear changed slightly. The allowed reduction in ASCE 7-16 is 10% for the base shear, but the NRHA showed an average increase of 1%.



Figure 4.4-14 Average maximum story shear of the BRBF direction of the 16-story building.

Story	EQ1	EQ2	EQ3	EQ4	EQ5	EQ6	EQ7	EQ8	EQ9	EQ10	EQ11	Average
1	7	-1	-5	6	8	3	-1	0	-8	2	1	1
2	-1	3	-4	-7	-1	-3	-5	-9	-5	-8	-7	-4
3	-2	-4	1	6	1	-3	-3	1	9	0	-5	0
4	-6	2	-6	-6	1	-8	-2	-10	-5	-4	6	-3
5	1	1	-3	1	2	-7	-3	0	-5	-2	4	-1
6	-3	-4	2	-4	2	-3	-3	-3	-1	-1	-5	-2
7	-4	0	0	1	2	-4	-4	-4	-8	-1	-1	-2
8	4	-1	-2	-3	1	-3	1	-2	0	-8	-3	-1
9	7	-1	2	2	2	0	3	3	5	1	-1	3
10	4	-1	-2	4	1	-2	-2	-2	0	-1	0	0
11	7	-7	-7	10	3	4	1	1	2	-6	1	1
12	-1	-5	4	-1	1	10	-2	1	-2	0	4	1
13	3	-6	5	-1	1	15	5	6	1	-7	1	2
14	4	-2	1	-3	-1	-1	-4	7	5	-5	-1	0
15	-4	-7	3	4	-3	-2	-4	3	9	0	4	0
16	2	-1	0	4	0	1	1	0	1	-2	0	1

Table 4.4-16 Percentage of change in maximum story shear of the BRBF direction of the 16story building.

To capture the general trend of the energy dissipation in the BRB elements, certain BRB elements have been selected as shown in Figure 4.4-15. The average energy dissipation calculations showed that the BRB elements dissipate less energy in the flexible foundation case in the range of 0% to 20%, as shown in Table 4.4-17. The reason for this reduction in energy dissipation is that most of the deformation is coming from the displacement of the foundation (piles). The vertical displacement of the piles reduces the demands on the BRB elements. The energy dissipation reduction in this case is higher than the energy dissipation reduction in the 4-and 8-story. The maximum BRB strain decreased in the lower floors (from 1st to 7th) and increased in the upper floors (from 8th to 16th), as shown in Table 4.4-18.

# Selected BRB

Elements	161	182	163	164	
	157	158	159	16/	
	153	154	155	356	
	149	150	151	152	
	145	146	147	148	
	141	142	143	144	
	137	138	139	140	
	133	134	185	736	
	129	130	131	- MA	
	125	126	M	2ª	
	121	m	123	224	
	117	118	119	2 2	
	113	114	115	116	
	19	10	m	12	
	15	18	77	18	
	T	72	15	4	

Figure 4.4-15 Selected BRB elements for dissipated energy calculations.

						e						
DDD	EQ	Average										
DKD	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	Average
11	-10	-9	-11	-1	-8	-19	-21	-13	-15	-12	-16	-12
15	-8	-6	-10	1	2	-16	-22	-11	-14	-6	-9	-9
19	-17	-17	-16	-6	0	-24	-17	-14	-19	-9	-14	-15
113	-21	-18	-17	-3	4	-22	-26	-15	-20	-8	-12	-15
117	-29	-31	-20	-12	6	-28	-20	-18	-21	-9	-21	-20
121	-32	-29	-23	-8	14	-23	-14	-13	-23	-9	-23	-20
125	-26	-34	-20	8	10	-17	-26	-14	-19	-11	-22	-19
129	-17	-5	-10	17	13	-8	-14	-3	-10	-23	-14	-11
133	-10	-26	-9	4	-11	-24	-15	-17	-11	-38	-7	-14
137	6	-22	-10	18	93	-18	-21	-31	-5	-43	10	-8
141	-7	-20	-1	3	19	-9	-26	-17	-2	-28	11	-8
145	-1	-18	13	-4	153	9	-13	-10	7	-29	17	0
149	-5	-20	9	-19	133	10	-14	-11	5	-26	11	-3
153	1	-12	2	-23	33	5	-9	8	6	-17	6	0
157	1	-7	1	-15	-12	-4	-9	7	0	-8	1	-1
161	0	-2	5	2	-15	-8	4	6	3	1	1	1

Table 4.4-17 Percentage change in the energy dissipation in the BRB elements of the 16-story building.

Table 4.4-18 Maximum strain at the selected BRB elements.

	Idea	lized	Flex	kible	Percentage Change		
RBS	Average	Standard Deviation	Average	Standard Deviation	Average	Standard Deviation	
11	0.00759	0.00182	0.00719	0.00186	-6	2	
15	0.00974	0.00243	0.00919	0.00253	-6	4	
19	0.01107	0.00290	0.01009	0.00269	-10	-8	
113	0.01024	0.00306	0.00931	0.00284	-10	-7	
117	0.00925	0.00298	0.00846	0.00267	-9	-12	
121	0.00718	0.00266	0.00661	0.00228	-9	-17	
125	0.00564	0.00226	0.00556	0.00213	-1	-6	
129	0.00446	0.00189	0.00469	0.00196	5	3	
133	0.00417	0.00139	0.00453	0.00175	8	21	
137	0.00393	0.00138	0.00410	0.00163	4	15	
141	0.00442	0.00164	0.00479	0.00162	8	-1	
145	0.00446	0.00144	0.00502	0.00176	11	18	
149	0.00533	0.00146	0.00555	0.00195	4	25	
153	0.00651	0.00179	0.00671	0.00211	3	15	
157	0.00777	0.00221	0.00811	0.00249	4	11	
161	0.00790	0.00255	0.00808	0.00263	2	3	

## 4.5 Summary

In this chapter, the results of the NRHA were presented. Below is a comparison between the three buildings behavior. The idealized foundation case was considered as the reference. So the flexible foundation case increased or decreased relatively to the idealized case.

### For the SMF:

- Maximum average total displacement increased in the three buildings. The highest increment is in the 4-story building, and the lowest increment is in the 8-story building.
- Total average residual displacement decreased in the 4- and 8-story buildings and increased in the 16-story building. The highest reduction occurred in the 4-story building.
- Maximum drift (1) increased in the first three floors of the 4-story building and decreased on the fourth floor, (2) increased in the first and second floors of the 8-story building and decreased in the floors from 3 to 8, and (3) did not change in the 16-story building.
- The residual drift decreased in the 4- and 8-story buildings and increased in bottom floors (from the 1<sup>st</sup> to the 12<sup>th</sup>) and decreased in the top floors (from the 13<sup>th</sup> to the 16<sup>th</sup>) of the 16-story building. The standard deviation decreased in the 4- and 8-story buildings which means variability of the residual displacement for individual earthquake reduced. The standard deviation increased in the 16-story building which means variability of the residual displacement for individual earthquake reduced.
- Maximum total acceleration increased at the base of all three buildings; the highest increment occurred at the base of the 8-story building. Total floor acceleration decreased in the 4- and 8- story buildings and increased in the 16-story building.
- Base and story shear decreased in the 4- and 8-story building by 12% and 3% respectively and increased by a very small amount (1%) in the 16-story building.

- The energy dissipation decreased in the RBS of the 4-story building, decreased in some RBS of the 8- and 16-story buildings, and increased in others. The change in the energy dissipation in the RBS in the 16-story building is small, the maximum increase amount is 10%
- The energy dissipation in the column springs decreased in all three buildings. The highest reduction occurred in the 4-story building. That is because the foundation flexibility, which reduces the rotation in the column springs. Thereby this reduces the energy dissipation in the column base.

The foundations of the SMF in the 4- and 8-story building are isolated footings, and the 16story building is a raft footing. The flexibility of the isolated footing is higher than the flexibility of the raft foundation. That is why the effect of SSI on the 4- and 8-story building is higher than the 16-story building. Also, when the vibration period of the building is very high the effect of the SSI is less because the response spectrum is almost flat at high values of vibration period. So, increasing the vibration period will have little effect in the base shear at that region.

Based on the results, it can be noticed that the response of the SMF in the 4- and 8-story building is enhanced by inclusion of SSI (less base shear, less energy dissipation in the structural elements, and less residual displacement). The effect on the response of the SMF of the 16-story building was less than the effect on the 4- and 8-story building, the base shear increased slightly and there is a slight increase in the residual displacement.

For the BRBF:

• Total maximum average displacement increased in all the three buildings. The highest increase occurred in the 16-story building and the lowest increase occurred in the 8-story building.

- Total average residual displacement increased slightly in the 4- story building, decreased slightly in the 8-story building, and increased in the 16-story building. The displacement in the foundation of the 16-story building (piles footing) is higher than the displacement in the foundation of the 4- and 8-story building (raft foundation).
- Maximum story drift increased in all the three buildings (except the 3<sup>rd</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup> floors in the 8and 16-story building). However, the 4-story building showed the highest increase because the foundation is more flexible in the 4-story building than the 8- and 16-story buildings.
- The residual story drift did not change on the first floor and increased the rest floors of the 4story building, decreased in the 8-story buildings, increased in the 16-story building. The standard deviation decreased in the 8-story buildings which means variability of the residual displacement for individual earthquake got reduced. The standard deviation increased in the 4- and 16-story buildings which means variability of the residual displacement for individual earthquake got increased.
- Maximum total acceleration increased at the base of all the three buildings but changed slightly at the elevated floors of all the three buildings.
- Base and story shears decreased in the 4- and 8-story buildings by a small amount (1%) and increased in the 16-story building by a small amount (1%).
- The energy dissipation in the BRB elements decreased in all the three buildings. However, the reduction in the energy dissipation in the BRB elements of the 16-story building is the highest because of the higher flexibility of the pile footing compared to the raft foundation; the maximum reduction is 20% in the 16-story building.

The BRB elements yield very fast because of the small area of the BRB core. Leading to a reduction in the stiffness of the structure. Thereby, the BRBF is controlling the seismic response

because when the foundation is stiffer than the structure, the effect of SSI is minimal. In the 16story building, the foundation of the BRBF is pile footing. Because each group of piles is not connected to the adjacent groups of piles, the difference in the displacement is higher than the raft foundation (in the 4- and 8-story buildings) which in turn reduce the demand on the BRB elements. That is why the BRB on the 16-story building has higher reduction in energy dissipation than the 4- and 8-story buildings. Based on the results, it can be noticed that there is no enhancement in the displacements of the BRBF, but there is enhancement in the energy dissipation in the BRB elements. The enhancement when the foundations is not connected to each other (piles group of the 16-story building) is higher than the enhancement in the raft foundation (4- and 8-story building).

In conclusion, there is increasing and decreasing the seismic response quantities, but the amount of change is not very high to the degree that cause concern. So, it can be concluded that neglecting the soil-structure interaction is acceptable in the BRBF and SMF, especially in raft foundation case. But in the SMF of the 4-story building it is recommended to include the SSI because it leads to reduction in the floor shear.

### **Chapter 5 Summary, Conclusions, and Future Work**

#### 5.1 Summary

This work aims to investigate the effect of soil-structure interaction (soil flexibility) on the seismic response of traditional buildings. For that, a literature review is presented to understand the work that was already done in this discipline. The previous work showed that soil-structure interaction could be beneficial or detrimental to the seismic response or beneficial to a particular quantity and detrimental to another quantity.

For this work, three buildings (4-, 8-, and 16-story) were adopted to investigate the effect of soil-structure interaction on seismic response. Two types of lateral force resisting systems were used, a buckling restrained braced frame (BRBF) and a steel special moment frame (SMF). Three types of foundations were modeled, isolated footing, combined footing, and pile foundation. The foundation was modeled using a Beam-on-Nonlinear-Winkler-Foundation (BNWF) concept. The modeling was conducted in Open System for Earthquake Engineering Simulation (OpenSeesPy).

Nonlinear Response history analysis (NRHA) was conducted in each direction. A suite of earthquake records was selected for each building according to the ASCE 7-16 procedure. Building seismic response was evaluated by plotting the maximum displacement, residual displacement, maximum acceleration, maximum drift, residual drift, and maximum floor shear and compare the flexible foundation case to the idealized foundation case (baseline). The comparison between the idealized and the flexible foundation was presented in chapter 4.

For the SMF, the residual displacement was reduced in the flexible foundation case compared to the idealized foundation case for the 4- and 8-story buildings but increased in the 16story building. The maximum displacement increased in the 4-, 8-, and 16-story buildings. In general, the base acceleration increased in all the three buildings, but the floor acceleration decreased in the 4- and 8-story buildings and increased in the 16-story building. The base shear decreased in the 4- and 8-story buildings and increased by a very small amount in the 16-story building. The energy dissipation in the RBS springs increased in some springs and reduced in other springs for the three buildings, while the energy dissipation in the column springs decreased in the three buildings.

For the BRBF, the residual displacements changed slightly between the flexible foundation case and the idealized foundation case in the 4- and 8-story buildings but increased the 16-story building. Most of the displacements in the BRBF of the 16-story building came from the pile rocking. The BRBF foundation of the 4- and 8-story buildings is a raft footing and in the 16-story building is pile foundation. The maximum story displacement increased in the 4- and 16-story buildings and changed slightly in the 8-story building. In general, the change in the floor acceleration was small for all three buildings in the BRBF, the base acceleration increased for all three buildings. The base shear decreased by a small amount in the 4- and 8-story building and increased in the 16-story buildings. The energy dissipation in the BRBF elements decreased in all three buildings, and the highest reduction occurred in the 16-story building because of the pile rocking.

# **5.2 Conclusions**

After processing the results, it was found that the effects of soil-structure interaction on seismic response of the 4-story building was higher than the effect on the 8- and 16-story buildings, and the impact on the SMF is higher than the BRBF, especially on the 4- and 8-story buildings. Overall, the soil-structure interaction enhanced the response of the SMF in the 4-story by reducing the base shear, the residual story displacement and the energy dissipation in the RBS and column base hinges. For the 8-story building, the enhancement was less than the enhancement in the 4-

story building. SSI reduced the base shear, residual displacement, and energy dissipation in the RBS and column base hinges in the SMF direction but by less than the reduction in the 4-story building. The reason for that is that the 8-story building is more flexible. Thereby the structure is controlling the seismic response more than the flexibility of the foundation. For the 16-story building, the enhancement was the least. SSI increased the residual displacement and did not affect the base shear and the energy dissipation in the RBS and the column springs.

In general, the effects of soil-structure interaction in the BRBF were less than the effect on the SMF. There was a very small change in the residual displacement, base share, and energy dissipation in the BRB elements. The reason for that is that the combined footing and the pile foundation were used, adding less flexibility to the system. Also, the BRB elements yield very early in the response, thereby controlling the seismic response of the BRBF. But in the 16-story building the increase in the residual displacement was high because the residual displacement in the pile foundation is high. The effect of SSI on the residual deformation of individual earthquake was significant.

In general, the amount of change is not very high to the degree that cause concern. So, it can be concluded that neglecting the soil-structure interaction is acceptable in the BRBF and SMF, especially in raft foundation case. But in the SMF of the 4-story building it is recommended to include the SSI because it leads to reduction in the floor shear.

# 5.3 Future Work

The results indicate a beneficial effect of soil-structure on the seismic response of buildings, especially in low-rise buildings. However, this discipline needs more research to fully understand the impact of soil-structure interaction on the seismic response of buildings.

- More research is needed to investigate the effect of soil properties on the seismic response of buildings.
- More research is needed to investigate the effect of variability in soil profile on the seismic response of buildings.
- More research is needed to investigate the effect of different sizes and types of footing on the seismic response of buildings.
- More experimental research is needed to verify the numerical models of soil-structure interaction that are used for determining the seismic response of buildings.
- More research is needed to investigate the effect of soil-structure interaction on soil behavior.
- Additional research needs to be completed related to other types of lateral force-resisting systems (e.g., shear walls).
- Comparing the results of direct analysis approach and substructure approach.
- Comparing the NRHA with codes equations for soil-structure interaction impact inclusion like ASCE 7-16 equations.
- Using pile foundation for the SMF of 16-story building and compare the results with raft foundation results.
- Using pile foundation in the BRBF of the 8-story building and compare the results to the raft foundation results.

# References

- ASCE. (2017a). Minimum Design Loads and Associated Criteria for Buildings and Other Structures, ASCE/SEI 7-16. American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, NY. https://doi.org/doi:10.1061/9780784414248
- ASCE. (2017b). Seismic Evaluation and Retrofit of Existing Buildings, ASCE/SEI 41-17. American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, NY. https://doi.org/doi:10.1061/9780784414859
- Dutta, S. C., Bhattacharya, K., & Roy, R. (2004). Response of low-rise buildings under seismic ground excitation incorporating soil–structure interaction. *Soil Dynamics and Earthquake Engineering*, 24(12), 893-914.
   https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1016/j.soildyn.2004.07.001

Fatahi, B., Tabatabaiefar, H. R., & Samali, B. (2011). Performance Based Assessment of Dynamic

- Soil-Structure Interaction Effects on Seismic Response of Building Frames. In *GeoRisk* 2011 (pp. 344-351). https://doi.org/doi:10.1061/41183(418)29
- FEMA. (2009). Evaluation of the FEMA P-695 Methodology for Quantification of Building Seismic Performance Factors. National Institute of Standards and Technology, Gaithersburg,
   MD.

https://doi.org/https://tsapps.nist.gov/publication/get\_pdf.cfm?pub\_id=915492

FEMA. (2018). Example Application Guide for ASCE/SEI 41-13 Seismic Evaluation and Retrofit of Existing Buildings. F. P-2006. <u>https://www.hsdl.org/?view&did=831569</u>

- FEMA. (2020). A Practical Guide to Soil-Structure Interaction (FEMA P-2091, Issue. https://www.fema.gov/sites/default/files/documents/fema-p-2091-soil-structureinteraction.pdf
- Gajan, S., Hutchinson, T., Kutter, B., Raychowdhury, P., Ugalde, J., & Stewart, J. (2008).
  Numerical Models for Analysis and Performance- Based Design of Shallow Foundations
  Subjected to Seismic Loading. *Pacific Earthquake Engineering Research Center,* University of California, Berkeley, Report No. 2007/04.
- Gupta, A., & Krawinkler, H. (1998). Seismic demands for the performance evaluation of steel moment resisting frame structures Stanford University].
- Harden, C., Hutchinson, T., Martin, G. R., & Kutter, B. L. (2005). Numerical Modeling of the Nonlinear Cyclic Response of Shallow Foundations. <u>https://peer.berkeley.edu/sites/default/files/peer\_504\_c.\_harden\_t.\_hutchinson\_g.\_martin\_b.\_kutter.pdf</u>
- Harris, J. L., & Speicher, M. S. (2015). Special Moment Frames (Assessment of First Generation Performance-Based Seismic Design Methods for New Steel Buildings, Issue.
- Hokmabadi, A. S., Fatahi, B., & Samali, B. (2015). Physical Modeling of Seismic Soil-Pile-Structure Interaction for Buildings on Soft Soils. *International Journal of Geomechanics*, 15(2), 04014046. <u>https://doi.org/doi:10.1061/(ASCE)GM.1943-5622.0000396</u>
- Ibarra, L. F., & Krawinkler, H. (2005). Global Collapse of Frame Structures under Seismic Excitations. John A. Blume Earthquake Engineering Center Technical Report 152. Stanford Digital Repository. <u>http://purl.stanford.edu/dj885ym2486</u>

- Ismail, S., Kaddah, F., & Raphael, W. (2020). Seismic soil structure interaction response of midrise concrete structures on silty sandy soil. *Jordan Journal of Civil Engineering*, 14(1), 117-135. <a href="https://wos.out.ic.action.com"></a> (2020). Seismic soil structure interaction response of midrise 135. <a href="https://wos.out.ic.action.com"></a> (2020). Seismic soil structure interaction response of midrise 135. <a href="https://wos.out.ic.action.com"></a> (2020). Seismic soil structure interaction response of midrise 135. <a href="https://wos.out.ic.action.com"></a> (2020). Seismic soil structure interaction response of midrise 135. <a href="https://wos.out.ic.action.com"></a> (2020). Seismic soil structure interaction response of midrise 135. <a href="https://wos.out.ic.action.com"></a> (2020). Seismic soil structure interaction response of midrise 135. <a href="https://wos.out.ic.action.com"></a> (2020). Seismic soil structure interaction response of midrise 135. <a href="https://wos.out.ic.action.com"></a> (2020). Seismic soil structure interaction response of midrise 135. <a href="https://wos.out.ic.action.com"></a> (2020). Seismic soil structure interaction response of midrise 135. <a href="https://wos.out.ic.action.com"></a> (2020). Seismic soil structure interaction response of midrise 135. <a href="https://wos.out.ic.action.com"></a> (2020). <a href="https://wos.out.ic.action.com"></a> (2020). <a href="https://wos.out.ic.action.com"/>wos.out.ic.action.com</a> (2020). <a href="https://wos.out.ic.action.com"/>action.com</a> (2020). <a href="https://wos.out.ic.action.com"/>wos.out.ic.action.com</a> (2020). <a href="https://wos.out.ic.action.com"/>wos.out.ic.action.com"/>wos.out.ic.action.com</a> (2020). <a href="https://wos.out.ic.action.com"/>action.com</a> (2020). <a href="https://wos.out.ic.action.com"/>action.com</a> (2020). <a href="https://wos.out.ic.action.com"/>action.com</a> (2020). <a href="https://wos.out.ic.action.com"/>action.com</a> (2020). <a href="https://wos.out.ic.action.com"/
- Jennings, P. C., & Bielak, J. (1973). Dynamics of building-soil interaction. *Bulletin of the* seismological society of America, 63(1), 9-48.
- Lignos, D. (2008). SIDESWAY COLLAPSE OF DETERIORATING STRUCTURAL SYSTEMS UNDER SEISMIC EXCITATIONS STANFORD UNIVERSITY]. STANFORD UNIVERSITY. <u>https://datacenterhub.org/resources/948/download/DLignos-PhD-Dissertation-DS-09-19-2008.pdf</u>
- Lu, Y., Hajirasouliha, I., & Marshall, A. M. (2016). Performance-based seismic design of flexiblebase multi-storey buildings considering soil–structure interaction. *Engineering Structures*, 108, 90-103.
- Merritt, S., Uang, C.-M., & Benzoni, G. (2003). Subassemblage testing of Star Seismic bucklingrestrained braces. *Test report, University of California, San Diego*.
- Mylonakis, G., & Gazetas, G. (2000). SEISMIC SOIL-STRUCTURE INTERACTION: BENEFICIAL OR DETRIMENTAL? *Journal of Earthquake Engineering*, 4(3), 277-301. <u>https://doi.org/10.1080/13632460009350372</u>
- Newell, J., Uang, C.-M., & Benzoni, G. (2006). Subassemblage testing of CoreBrace bucklingrestrained braces (G Series). . Report No. TR-06/01, University of California, San Diego, 2006.
- NIST. (2012). Soil-Structure Interaction for Building Structures. https://tsapps.nist.gov/publication/get\_pdf.cfm?pub\_id=915495
- Novak, M., & Hifnawy, L. E. (1983). Effect of soil-structure interaction on damping of structures.
   *Earthquake Engineering & Structural Dynamics*, 11(5), 595-621.
   <a href="https://doi.org/10.1002/eqe.4290110503">https://doi.org/10.1002/eqe.4290110503</a>
- Popov, E. P., Blondet, M., & Stepanov, L. (1997). Cyclic Testing of Four Full-Scale Steel Beam-Volumn Connections with "DOGBONES".
- Raychowdhury, P. (2011). Seismic response of low-rise steel moment-resisting frame (SMRF) buildings incorporating nonlinear soil–structure interaction (SSI). *Engineering Structures*, 33(3), 958-967. <u>https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1016/j.engstruct.2010.12.017</u>
- Rocscience. (2018b). Laterally Loaded Piles Theory Manual. <u>https://www.rocscience.com/help/rspile/pdf\_files/theory/RSPile\_-</u> <u>Laterally Loaded Pile Theory.pdf</u>
- Speicher, M. S., & Harris, J. L. (2018). Collapse Prevention seismic performance assessment of new buckling-restrained braced frames using ASCE 41. *Engineering Structures*, 164, 274-289. <u>https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1016/j.engstruct.2018.01.067</u>
- Speicher, M. S., & Harris, J. L. (2019). Assessment of First Generation PerformanceBased Seismic Design Methods for New Steel Buildings, volume 4: Buckling-Restrained Braced Frames. <u>http://dx.doi.org/10.6028/NIST.TN.1863-4</u>

- Speicher, M. S., & Harris, J. L. (2020). Assessment of First Generation Performance-Based Seismic Design Methods for New Steel Buildings, Volume 4: Buckling-Restrained Braced Frames. NIST Technical Note, 4. <u>https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.TN.1863-4</u>
- Tabatabaiefar, S. H. R., Fatahi, B., & Samali, B. (2013). Seismic Behavior of Building Frames Considering Dynamic Soil-Structure Interaction. *International Journal of Geomechanics*, 13(4), 409-420. <u>https://doi.org/doi:10.1061/(ASCE)GM.1943-5622.0000231</u>
- Upadhyay, A., Pantelides, C. P., & Ibarra, L. (2019). Residual drift mitigation for bridges retrofitted with buckling restrained braces or self centering energy dissipation devices. *Engineering Structures*, *199*, 109663. https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1016/j.engstruct.2019.109663
- Vivek, B., & Raychowdhury, P. (2020). Soil–Structure Interaction Study on 3D SMRFs of Indo-Gangetic Plain Using Resonant Vibration Tests. *Journal of Earthquake Engineering*, 1-23. <u>https://doi.org/10.1080/13632469.2020.1822226</u>

## Appendix A: Isolated footing modeling routine

```
# -*- coding: utf-8 -*-
2
    Created on Fri Jun 19 14:23:21 2020
3
4
5
     @author: Humam Al-Ghabawi
6
    import openseespy.opensees as ops
8
    import openseespy.postprocessing.ops_vis as opsv
9
     import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
     from openseespy.postprocessing.Get_Rendering import *
    from openseespy.opensees import *
12
    import numpy as np
13
    from IPython.core.pylabtools import figsize
14
    wipe()
15
     from units_Version2 import *
    from math import *
16
17
    model('Basic', '-ndm', 3, '-ndf', 6)
18
    figsize(7,7);
19
    inch=1
    kip=1
    sec=1
    ft=12*inch
    lbf=kip/1000
24
    ksi=kip/(inch**2)
    psi=lbf/(inch**2)
    pcf=lbf/(ft**3)
26
27
    psf=lbf/(ft**2)
28
     in2=inch**2
29
    in4=inch**4
    cm=inch/2.54
    PI=3.14
    g=32.2*ft/(sec**2)
    def NodeTag (Node) :
33
         All Nodes=getNodeTags()
34
         if Node not in All_Nodes:
             Inode=Node
         else:
37
38
             for i in range (10000000):
39
                 Node+=1
40
                 if Node not in All Nodes:
41
                     Inode=Node
42
                     break
43
         return Inode
44
45
     def EleTag(Element):
46
         All Ele=getEleTags()
47
         if Element not in All_Ele:
48
             Ele=Element
49
         else:
             for i in range (10000000):
                 Element+=1
                 if Element not in All Ele:
53
                     Ele=Element
54
                     break
         return Ele
     111
56
    uniaxialMaterial('PySimple1', matTag, soilType, pult_Py, Y50_Py, Cd_Py, c=0.0)
58
    Ndivision either 4, 6, 8,....
59
     Kf -- Sliding Stiffness due to friction, in units of Force/unit length
    Qf -- Sliding Capacity due to friction, in units of Force per unit Area (F/B**2)
61
62
     Qf=Wg tan(phi) + Ab*C
63
64
    qult --- ultimate bearing capacity of the footing (meyerhof bearing capacity), in units
     of Force per unit Area (F/B**2),
65
     kz--- stiffness of the bearing capacity, in units of Force/unit length
```

```
67
   Pult Py-- passive earth pressuer of the side soil, in units of Force per unit Length
     (F/B)
68
    Kel_py-- stiffness of the passive earth pressuer of the side soil, in units of Force/unit
69
     AreaSteel-- Area of flextural reinforcement per unit length, in**2/in
71
72
     def square_isolated(footTag, B, Ndivision,qult,kz,soiltype,Qf,Kf,Pult_Py,
     Kel py,Connection type,Main node,stiff,soft,ConcreteTag,SteelTag,AreaSteel,Hf):
73
        kz=kz/B/B; Kf=Kf/B/B; Kel py=Kel py/B
74
        Xcoord=nodeCoord (Main node) [0]; Ycoord=nodeCoord (Main node) [1];
        Zcoord=nodeCoord (Main_node) [2]
75
     *****
76
77
     #####----- Adding Nodes to the Footing ----------#####
78
     ******
79
        N nodes=(Ndivision+1)**2
                                # number of nodes
80
        element length=B/Ndivision
81
        Dg=7 # increasing in node digit
82
        nodeTag=footTag*10**Dg+1
83
        MainNode=footTag*10**Dg+Ndivision/2*(Ndivision+2)+1
84
        node 1=nodeTag
85
        all nodes=[]
        nodeTagS=footTag*10**Dg+1+10**(Dg-1) # second layer of nodes
86
        node_1_S=nodeTagS # second layer of nodes
87
88
        all nodes S=[]
                       # second layer of nodes
        for Y in range (Ndivision+1):
89
90
           Ycoord1=Ycoord-0.5*B+Y*element length
91
           for X in range (Ndivision+1):
92
               Xcoord1=Xcoord-0.5*B+X*B/Ndivision
93
               coord=(Xcoord1, Ycoord1, Zcoord)
94
               coordS=(Xcoord1, Ycoord1, Zcoord)
               #print('nodeTag=',nodeTag)
95
               node(nodeTag, *coord)
96
97
               node(nodeTagS, *coordS)
                                      # second layer
98
               all nodes+=[nodeTag]
99
               all nodes S+=[nodeTagS] # second layer
               if Xcoord1==Xcoord and Ycoord1==Ycoord:
                  store this nodel=nodeTag # store the nodes that has the same position
                  as footTag
               #print("ok", nodeTag, Xcoord1, Ycoord, Zcoord1)
               nodeTag+=1
104
               nodeTagS+=1
     ****
     #####-----Add Springs -----#####
     **********
108
        if soiltype=='clay': # qzType = 1 Backbone of q-z curve approximates Reese and
        O'Neill's (1987) relation for drilled shafts in clay.
109
           qzType=1
           kfar=0.525
           Ce=0.708 # for T-Z
           Ce Py=8 # for P-Y
112
        elif soiltype=='sand': # qzType = 2 Backbone of q-z curve approximates
113
        Vijayvergiya's (1977) relation for piles in sand.
114
           qzType=2
115
           kfar=1.39
116
           Ce=2.05 # for T-Z
           Ce Py=0.542 # for P-Y
118
    *****
     ######----- Add QZ and TZ springs at the cornor nodes--###
119
     ****
        # find Qult for the nodes @ cornors, and (ki=kz*tributary area)
        Qult corner=qult*(element length/2)**2 # force at the cornor springs
        # print('Qult_corner=',Qult_corner)
124
        ki=kz*(element length/2)**2 # add the material
                             # add the material
        Z50=kfar*Qult corner/ki
126
        matTagOZ=footTag+1000
                                        # add the material
        uniaxialMaterial('QzSimple1', matTagQZ, qzType, Qult_corner, Z50,0.1,0) # add the
```

```
material
128
         nodes e s=Ndivision+1
129
         # print('nodes_e_s=',nodes_e_s)
         #
         corner_nodes=[node_1,footTag*10**7+(nodes_e_s),footTag*10**7+(nodes_e_s**2-Ndivision)
         ,footTag*10**7+(nodes e s**2)]
         # #print('corner nodes=', corner nodes)
         Qsliding=(Qf)*(element length/2)**2
                                              # adding T-Z springs
         Ksliding=(Kf)*(element length/2)**2
                                              # adding T-Z springs
134
         Z50_sliding=Ce*Qsliding/Ksliding
                                                   # adding T-Z springs
                                              # add the material
         matTagTZ=footTag+2000
136
         uniaxialMaterial('TzSimple1', matTagTZ, qzType, Qsliding,Z50_sliding)
         corner_nodes=[node_1,footTag*10**Dg+(nodes_e_s),footTag*10**Dg+(nodes_e_s**2-Ndivisio
         n),footTag*10**Dg+(nodes e s**2)]
138
         #print('corner nodes=', corner nodes)
139
         incre=footTag*10**Dg+1+10**(Dg-1)-1
140
         # print('incre=',incre)
         # second layer
141
142
         corner nodes S=[node 1 S, incre+(nodes e s), incre+(nodes e s**2-Ndivision), incre+(node
         s e s**2)]
143
         # print('corner nodes S=',corner nodes S)
         # add zero length element @ the corner nodes
144
         eleTag=node 1+5*10**5
145
146
         for i in range(4):
147
             node i=corner nodes S[i]
148
             node_j=corner_nodes[i]
149
             element('zeroLength',eleTag,node i,node j,'-mat',matTagTZ,matTagTZ,matTagQZ,'-dir
             ',1,2,3)
             # print('QZ Corner=',eleTag)
             eleTag+=1
         eleTagPY=node 1+6*10**5
     *****
     ######----- Add QZ and TZ springs at the side nodes--###
154
     156
         node_sides=[]
         start=corner nodes[0]+1
158
         end=corner_nodes[1]
         for i in range (start,end):
160
            node sides+=[i]
161
         start=corner nodes[0]+nodes e s
         end=corner_nodes[2]-nodes_e_s+1
163
         for i in range (start,end,nodes e s):
164
             node sides+=[i]
165
         start=corner nodes[1]+nodes e s
166
         end=corner_nodes[3]-nodes_e_s+1
167
         for i in range (start,end,nodes e s):
168
            node sides+=[i]
169
         start=corner_nodes[2]+1
         end=corner_nodes[3]
171
         for i in range (start,end):
             node sides+=[i]
         #print('node_sides=',node_sides)
174
         # find Qult for the nodes @ sides----- second layer
175
         Qult side=qult*(element length*element length/2)
176
         # print('Qult_side=',Qult_side)
         ki=kz*(element_length*element_length/2) # add the material
178
         Z50=kfar*Qult_side/ki
                                   # add the material
179
         matTagQZ+=100
                                      # add the material
180
         uniaxialMaterial('QzSimple1', matTagQZ, qzType, Qult_side, Z50,0.1,0) # add the
         material
181
         Qsliding=(Qf)*(element_length*element_length/2)
                                                         # adding T-Z springs
         Ksliding=(Kf)*(element_length*element_length/2)
                                                          # adding T-Z springs
182
                                               # adding T-Z springs
183
         Z50_sliding=Ce*Qsliding/Ksliding
         matTagTZ+=100
184
                                       # add the material
```

```
185
         uniaxialMaterial('TzSimple1', matTagTZ, qzType, Qsliding,Z50_sliding)
186
         node sides S=[] # second layer
187
         start=corner_nodes_S[0]+1
188
         end=corner nodes S[1]
189
         for i in range (start,end):
190
            node sides S+=[i]
191
         start=corner nodes S[0]+nodes e s
192
         end=corner nodes S[2]-nodes e s+1
         for i in range (start,end,nodes e s):
194
             node sides S+=[i]
         start=corner_nodes_S[1]+nodes_e_s
         end=corner nodes S[3]-nodes e s+1
197
         for i in range (start,end,nodes e s):
198
           node sides S+=[i]
199
         start=corner_nodes_S[2]+1
         end=corner nodes S[3]
         for i in range (start,end):
             node_sides_S+=[i]
         #print('node sides=',node sides)
         # add zero length element @ the sides nodes
204
         for i in range(len(node sides)):
206
             node_i=node_sides_S[i]
             node j=node sides[i]
208
             element('zeroLength',eleTag,node_i,node_j,'-mat',matTagTZ,matTagTZ,matTagQZ,'-dir
             ',1,2,3)
             # print('QZ Side=',eleTag)
             eleTag+=1
     *****
     #####----- Add QZ and TZ springs at the internal nodes--###
213
     **********
214
         # find Qult for the nodes @ middle
         Qult middle=qult*(element length)**2
215
216
         # print('Qult_middle=',Qult_middle)
         ki=kz*(element length)**2 # add the material
218
         Z50=kfar*Qult_corner/ki
                                   # add the material
         matTagQZ+=100
                                     # add the material
219
         uniaxialMaterial('QzSimple1', matTagQZ, qzType, Qult_middle, Z50,0.1,0) # add the
         material
         Qsliding=(Qf)*(element_length*element_length)
Ksliding=(Kf)*(element_length*element_length)
                                                      # adding T-Z springs
                                                      # adding T-Z springs
         Z50_sliding=Ce*Qsliding/Ksliding
                                                  # adding T-Z springs
224
         matTagTZ+=100
                                      # add the material
         uniaxialMaterial('TzSimple1', matTagTZ, qzType, Qsliding,Z50_sliding)
225
         Node list=list(set(all nodes)-set(node sides)-set(corner nodes))
226
         Node list=sorted (Node list)
228
         # print('Node list=', Node list)
         # find Qult for the nodes @ middle---- second layer
229
         Node list S=list(set(all nodes S)-set(node sides S)-set(corner nodes S))
         Node list S=sorted (Node list S)
         # print('Node_list_S=',Node_list_S)
# add zero length element @ the middle nodes
234
         for i in range(len(Node list)):
235
             node i=Node list S[i]
236
             node j=Node list[i]
             element('zeroLength',eleTag,node i,node j,'-mat',matTagTZ,matTagTZ,matTagQZ,'-dir
             ',1,2,3)
238
             # print('QZ Internal=',eleTag)
239
             eleTag+=1
         # fix the second layer nodes
241
         for i in (all nodes S):
242
             fix(i,1,1,1,1,1,1)
243
     ****
244
     ######----- Add PY springs at the side nodes--###
245
     *****
         pult Py=(Pult Py)*(element length) # adding P-Y springs
```

```
247
         Kel PY=(Kel py)*(element length) # adding P-Y springs
248
         Y50 Py=Ce Py*pult Py/Kel PY
                                            # adding P-Y springs
249
         matTagPY=footTag*100+3000
                                                    # add the material
         Cd Py=1
         uniaxialMaterial('PySimple1',matTagPY,qzType, pult_Py, Y50_Py, Cd_Py)
         for i in range(1,Ndivision):
             node_i=node_1_S+i
254
             node j=node 1+i
255
             print('node i=',node i,'node j=',node j)
    #
256
             element('zeroLength',eleTagPY,node_i,node_j,'-mat',matTagPY,'-dir',2) # at the
             sides
              # print('pult Py2=',pult Py)
258
             eleTagPY+=1
259
         pult Py=(Pult Py)*(element length/2) # adding P-Y springs
         Kel_PY=(Kel_py)*(element_length/2)  # adding P-Y springs
Y50_Py=Ce_Py*pult_Py/Kel_PY  # adding P-Y springs
260
261
         matTagPY+=1
                                    # add the material
         Cd Py=1
264
         uniaxialMaterial('PySimple1',matTagPY,qzType, pult Py, Y50 Py, Cd Py)
         for i in (0,Ndivision):
266
             node_i=node_1_S+i
267
             node_j=node_1+i
268
    #
                  print('node i=',node i,'node j=',node j)
             element ('zeroLength', eleTagPY, node i, node j, '-mat', matTagPY, '-dir', 2) # at the
269
             corners
             # print('pult_Py2=',pult_Py)
271
              eleTagPY+=1
         pult Py=(Pult Py)*(element length) # adding P-Y springs
          Kel_PY=(Kel_py)*(element_length) # adding P-Y springs
273
274
         Y50_Py=Ce_Py*pult_Py/Kel_PY
                                              # adding P-Y springs
275
         matTagPY+=1
                                      # add the material
276
         Cd Py=1
277
         uniaxialMaterial('PySimple1',matTagPY,qzType, pult_Py, Y50_Py, Cd_Py)
278
         for i in range(1,Ndivision):
279
             node i=node 1 S+Ndivision*i+i
             node_j=node_1+Ndivision*i+i
280
                  print('node i=',node i,'node j=',node j)
281
     #
282
             element('zeroLength',eleTagPY,node_i,node_j,'-mat',matTagPY,'-dir',1) # at the
             sides
283
             # print('pult_Py1=',pult_Py)
284
             eleTagPY+=1
285
         pult_Py=(Pult_Py)*(element_length/2)  # adding P-Y springs

      pult_Py=(Pult_ry)*(element_length/2)
      # adding P-Y springs

      V50_Pv=Ce_Pv*pult_Pv/Kel_PY
      # adding P-Y springs

286
         Kel_PY=(Kel_py)^(erementer)
Y50_Py=Ce_Py*pult_Py/Kel_PY  # adding
# add the material
287
288
289
         Cd Py=1
290
         uniaxialMaterial ('PySimple1', matTagPY, qzType, pult Py, Y50 Py, Cd Py)
291
         for i in (0,Ndivision):
292
             node_i=node_1_S+Ndivision*i+i
293
              node j=node 1+Ndivision*i+i
294
             print('node_i=',node_i,'node_j=',node_j)
     #
295
             element('zeroLength',eleTagPY,node_i,node_j,'-mat',matTagPY,'-dir',1) # at the
             corners
296
             # print('pult Py1=',pult Py)
297
             eleTagPY+=1
298
     ************
299
     ########----- Add Rigid Beams between nides ------+######
     FootingType='stiff'
         if FootingType=='Flexible':
             # Define cross-section for nonlinear columns
304
             # --
             # some parameters
306
             colWidth = element_length
             colDepth = Hf
308
             cover = 3
309
             As = AreaSteel*element length/3
```

```
# some variables derived from the parameters
               y1 = colWidth / 2.0
311
               z1 = colDepth / 2.0
312
               J=element_length*Hf*(element_length**2+Hf**2)/12
314
               G=3795/2/1.2*ksi
               GJ=G*J
               secTag=footTag
316
               section('Fiber', secTag, '-GJ', GJ)
               # Create the concrete core fibers
318
319
               patch('rect', ConcreteTag, 10, 10, -y1, cover-z1, y1, z1)
               # Create the concrete cover fibers (top, bottom, left, right)
               patch('rect', ConcreteTag, 10, 1, -y1, -z1 , y1, z1-cover)
               # Create the reinforcing fibers (left, middle, right)
               layer('straight', SteelTag, 3, As, y1, -z1+cover, -y1, cover-z1)
layer('straight', SteelTag, 3, As, y1, z1-cover, -y1, z1-cover)
324
               integrationTag=footTag
326
               beamIntegration('Legendre', integrationTag, secTag, 5)
          elif FootingType=='stiff':
               E mod=3734; G mod=11500; Jxx=10
32.8
329
               Area=element length*40
               Iy=(element length*40**3)/12
               Iz=Iv
           # add elastic beam column in the first direction
          transfTag=200+footTag
334
          vecxz=(0,0,1)
          geomTransf('PDelta', transfTag, *vecxz)
335
336
          eleTag=node 1+2*10**6
          i node=node 1-1
338
          j node=i node+1-1
          for i in range (Ndivision+1):
339
340
               i node=i node+1
341
               j_node=i_node+1
342
               for j in range (Ndivision):
343
                   eleNodes=(i_node,j_node)
344
                   eleTag=EleTag (eleTag)
345
                   if FootingType=='Flexible':
                        # numIntgrPts=5;
347
                        # element('nonlinearBeamColumn', eleTag, *eleNodes, numIntgrPts,
                       secTag, transfTag)
                       # element('dispBeamColumn', eleTag, *eleNodes, transfTag, integrationTag)
element('forceBeamColumn', eleTag, *eleNodes, transfTag, integrationTag)
348
349
                   elif FootingType=='stiff':
                       element ('elasticBeamColumn', eleTag, *eleNodes, Area, E mod, G mod,
                       Jxx, Iy, Iz, transfTag)
                   eleTag+=1
                   #print('i node, j node=', i node, j node)
354
                   i node=i node+1
                   j_node=i_node+1
355
356
          # add elastic beam column in the second direction
          transfTag=300+footTag
358
          vecxz=(0,0,1)
          geomTransf('Linear', transfTag, *vecxz)
359
          eleTag=node 1+3*10**6
361
          for i in range (Ndivision+1):
               i node=node_1+i*1
               j_node=i_node+Ndivision+1
364
               for j in range (Ndivision):
                   eleNodes=(i_node,j_node)
                   if FootingType=='Flexible':
366
                        # numIntgrPts=5;
                        # element('nonlinearBeamColumn', eleTag, *eleNodes, numIntgrPts,
                       secTag, transfTag)
                        # element('dispBeamColumn', eleTag, *eleNodes, transfTag, integrationTag)
369
                        element('forceBeamColumn', eleTag, *eleNodes, transfTag, integrationTag)
371
                   elif FootingType=='stiff':
                       element('elasticBeamColumn', eleTag, *eleNodes, Area, E mod, G mod,
372
                       Jxx, Iy, Iz, transfTag)
```

373	eleTag <b>+=1</b>
374	<pre>#print('Second=',i node,j node)</pre>
375	i node=i node+Ndivision+1
275	
376	J_node=1_node+Nalvision+1
311	if Connection_type=='pined':
378	eleTag=5550
379	for i in range (1.100):
380	All Elements=cetEleTacs()
201	
100	II elerad In All_Elements:
382	eleTag <b>+=</b> 1
383	<pre>if eleTag not in All_Elements:</pre>
384	break
385	element('zeroLength', eleTag, MainNode, Main node, '-mat',
000	stiff stiff soft soft stiffdirl_1 2 3 4 5 6)
200	
386	elif Connection_type=='fixedx':
387	eleTag=5550
388	for i in range (1,100):
389	All Elements=getEleTags()
390	if eleTag in All Elements.
201	
291	
392	if eleTag not in All_Elements:
393	break
394	<pre>element('zeroLength', eleTag, MainNode, Main node, '-mat',</pre>
	stiff, stiff, stiff, soft, stiff, '-dir', 1,2,3,4,5,6)
395	elif Connection type=='fixedY':
206	
200	
397	for 1 in range (1,100):
398	All_Elements=getEleTags ()
399	if eleTag in All Elements:
400	eleTag <b>+=</b> 1
401	if eleman not in All Elements.
101	hrough the Art_lickentes.
402	break
403	element('zerolength', eleTag, MainNode, Main_node, '-mat',
	stiff,stiff,stiff,soft,stiff,stiff , '-dir', 1,2,3,4,5,6)
404	<pre>elif Connection type=='fixed':</pre>
405	eleTag=5550
406	for i in range (1,100):
100	All Elements are Elements ()
107	
408	II eleTag In All_Elements:
409	eleTag <b>+=1</b>
410	<pre>if eleTag not in All_Elements:</pre>
411	break
412	element('zeroLength', eleTag, MainNode, Main node, '-mat',
	stiff stiff stiff stiff stiff
112	
410	
414	######## Add Rigid Diaphram to the Footing##############################
415	****
416	Main nodeList=[MainNode]
417	SlaveNodes=list(set(all nodes)-set(Main nodeList))
418	perpDirn=3
110	nigidhiasharag (namphinn Main nada (ClausNadas)
419	rigidbiaphragm (perputin, Main_node, "Slavenodes)
420	
421	
422	
423	
424	
125	
420	
426	
427	
428	
429	
430	

## **Appendix B: Raft footing modeling routine**

```
1
    # -*- coding: utf-8 -*-
2
3
    Created on Fri Jun 19 14:23:21 2020
4
5
    @author: Humam Al-Ghabawi
6
    import openseespy.opensees as ops
8
    import openseespy.postprocessing.ops_vis as opsv
9
    import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
    from openseespy.postprocessing.Get Rendering import *
    import openseespy.postprocessing.Get Rendering as opsplt
    from openseespy.opensees import *
13
    import numpy as np
14
    from IPython.core.pylabtools import figsize
    from units_Version2 import *
15
16
    from math import *
    model('Basic', '-ndm', 3, '-ndf', 6)
18
    wipe()
19
    this code is an update for
    https://opensees.berkeley.edu/wiki/images/f/fc/ShallowDocumentation.pdf
21
    uniaxialMaterial('PySimple1', matTag, soilType, pult_Py, Y50_Py, Cd_Py, c=0.0)
    Ndivision either 4, 6, 8,....
24
25
    Kf -- Sliding Stiffness due to friction, in units of Force per unit Area (Kf)
    Qf -- Sliding Capacity due to friction, in units of Force per unit Length (F/B)
26
27
    Qf=Wg tan(phi) + Ab*C
28
29
    qult --- ultimate bearing capacity of the footing, in units of Force per unit Area
    (F/B**2)
    kz--- stiffness of the bearing capacity, in units of Force per unit Length (F/B)
    Pult_Py-- passive earth pressuer of the side soil, in units of Force per unit Length
     (F/B)
    Kel py-- stiffness of the passive earth pressuer of the side soil, in units of Force
    per unit Length (F/B)
34
35
    def Combined_Footing_BRB(footTag,B,L,Ndivision,qult,kz,soiltype,Qf,Kf_L,Kf_B ,Pult_Py,
    Kel py L,Kel py B,Main node1,Main node2,Main node3,Main node4,Main node5,Main node6,stiff
    ,soft,Hf):#,ConcreteTag,SteelTag,AreaSteel,Hf):
36
    *****
37
38
    #####----- Adding Nodes to the Footing -----------------#####
    39
40
        Footing Nodes=[]
41
        Elements Befor Springs=getEleTags()
42
        X1=nodeCoord (Main_node1) [0]; Y1=nodeCoord (Main_node1) [1]; Z1=nodeCoord (Main_node1) [2]
43
44
        X2=nodeCoord (Main node2) [0]; Y2=nodeCoord (Main node2) [1]; Z2=nodeCoord (Main node2) [2]
45
        X3=nodeCoord (Main_node3) [0]; Y3=nodeCoord (Main_node3) [1]; Z3=nodeCoord (Main_node3) [2]
        X4=nodeCoord (Main node4) [0]; Y4=nodeCoord (Main node4) [1]; Z4=nodeCoord (Main node4) [2]
46
        X5=nodeCoord (Main_node5) [0];Y4=nodeCoord (Main_node5) [1];Z4=nodeCoord (Main_node5) [2]
47
48
        X6=nodeCoord (Main node6) [0]; Y4=nodeCoord (Main node6) [1]; Z4=nodeCoord (Main node6) [2]
49
        Z2=Z1
        Determine the direction X or Y
53
        if X1==X2 and X1==X3 and X1==X4:
54
            direction='Y'
55
            # L=2*B+abs(Y4-Y1)
        elif Y1==Y2 and Y1==Y3 and Y1==Y4:
56
57
            direction='X'
58
            # L=2*B+abs(X4-X1)
59
        print('L=',L)
        print('Side friction',footTag,'=',Qf*B*L)#+Pult Py*B)
60
        print('Vertical Load', footTag, '=', qult*B*L)
61
```

```
1.1.1
 62
 63
          Add the cornor nodes
 64
          dlist=[]
 65
 66
          node1=footTag*100000+1
 67
      #####################
         if direction=='Y':
 68
 69
              node1X=nodeCoord(Main_node1)[0]-B/2
              node1Y=nodeCoord(Main node1)[1]# the edge dimention
 71
              Node=node1
              for i in range(Ndivision+1):
 73
                  d1=B/2
 74
                  dx=d1/Ndivision
 75
                  x=nodeCoord(Main_node1)[0]-(B/2)+(i*dx)
 76
                  Y1=node1Y
                  dlist+=[dx]
 78
                  D=nodeCoord (Main node2) [1] -nodeCoord (Main node1) [1] # distance between
                  columns
 79
                  d=D/(2*Ndivision)
 80
                  dlist+=[d]
 81
                  for j in range(2*Ndivision):
                      node(Node,x, Y1,Z1)
 82
 83
                      Footing Nodes+=[Node]
 84
                      Node Second=int('20'+str(Node))
                      node (Node Second,x,Y1,Z2); fix (Node_Second,1,1,1,1,1,1)
 85
 86
                      X1=nodeCoord(Node)[0]; Y1=nodeCoord(Node)[1]; Z1=nodeCoord(Node)[2];
 87
                      Y1=Y1+d
 88
                      Node=Node+1
 89
                  D=nodeCoord (Main_node3) [1] -nodeCoord (Main_node2) [1]
 90
                  d=D/2/Ndivision
 91
                  dlist+=[d]
 92
                  for j in range(2*Ndivision):
                      node(Node,x, Y1,Z1)
 93
 94
                      Footing Nodes+=[Node]
 95
                      Node Second=int('20'+str(Node))
                      node(Node_Second,x, Y1,Z2); fix(Node_Second,1,1,1,1,1,1)
 96
 97
                      X1=nodeCoord(Node)[0]; Y1=nodeCoord(Node)[1]; Z1=nodeCoord(Node)[2];
 98
                      Y1=Y1+d
99
                      Node=Node+1
                  D=nodeCoord (Main_node4) [1] -nodeCoord (Main_node3) [1]
                  d=D/2/Ndivision
                  dlist+=[d]
                  for j in range(2*Ndivision):
                      node(Node,x, Y1,Z1)
104
                      Footing Nodes+=[Node]
106
                      Node Second=int('20'+str(Node))
                      node(Node_Second,x, Y1,Z2); fix(Node_Second,1,1,1,1,1,1)
108
                      X1=nodeCoord(Node)[0]; Y1=nodeCoord(Node)[1]; Z1=nodeCoord(Node)[2];
109
                      Y1=Y1+d
                      Node=Node+1
                  D=nodeCoord(Main node5)[1]-nodeCoord(Main node4)[1]
                  d=D/2/Ndivision
113
                  dlist+=[d]
114
                  for j in range(2*Ndivision):
                      node(Node,x, Y1,Z1)
116
                      Footing_Nodes+=[Node]
                      Node Second=int('20'+str(Node))
                      node(Node_Second,x, Y1,Z2); fix(Node_Second,1,1,1,1,1,1)
118
                      X1=nodeCoord (Node) [0]; Y1=nodeCoord (Node) [1]; Z1=nodeCoord (Node) [2];
119
                      Y1=Y1+d
                      Node=Node+1
                  D=nodeCoord (Main_node6) [1] -nodeCoord (Main_node5) [1]
                  d=D/2/Ndivision
                  dlist+=[d]
124
                  for j in range(2*Ndivision+1):
                      node(Node,x, Y1,Z1)
126
                      Footing Nodes+=[Node]
```

```
128
                       Node Second=int('20'+str(Node))
129
                       node(Node Second, x, Y1, Z2); fix(Node Second, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1)
                       X1=nodeCoord(Node)[0]; Y1=nodeCoord(Node)[1]; Z1=nodeCoord(Node)[2];
                      Y1=Y1+d
                       Node=Node+1
              for i in range(Ndivision):
1.3.4
                           d1 = B/2
                           dx=d1/Ndivision
136
                           x=nodeCoord(Main nodel)[0]+(i+1)*dx
                           Y1=node1Y
                           D=nodeCoord (Main_node2) [1] -nodeCoord (Main_node1) [1]
138
139
                           d=D/(2*Ndivision)
140
                           dlist+=[d]
141
                           for j in range(2*Ndivision):
                               node(Node,x, Y1,Z1)
142
143
                               Footing Nodes+=[Node]
144
                               Node Second=int('20'+str(Node))
145
146
                               node(Node_Second,x, Y1,Z2); fix(Node_Second,1,1,1,1,1,1)
147
148
                               X1=nodeCoord(Node)[0]; Y1=nodeCoord(Node)[1];
                               Z1=nodeCoord(Node)[2];
149
                               Y1=Y1+d
                               Node=Node+1
                           D=nodeCoord (Main_node3) [1] -nodeCoord (Main_node2) [1]
                           d=D/2/Ndivision
154
                           dlist+=[d]
                           for j in range(2*Ndivision):
156
                               node(Node,x, Y1,Z1)
                               Footing Nodes+=[Node]
158
                               Node Second=int('20'+str(Node))
159
                               node(Node_Second,x, Y1,Z2); fix(Node_Second,1,1,1,1,1,1)
161
                               X1=nodeCoord(Node)[0]; Y1=nodeCoord(Node)[1];
                               Z1=nodeCoord(Node)[2];
163
                               Y1=Y1+d
164
                               Node=Node+1
165
                           D=nodeCoord (Main node4) [1] -nodeCoord (Main node3) [1]
167
                           d=D/2/Ndivision
168
                           dlist+=[d]
                           for j in range(2*Ndivision):
169
                               node(Node,x, Y1,Z1)
                               Footing Nodes+=[Node]
172
                               Node_Second=int('20'+str(Node))
174
                               node(Node_Second,x, Y1,Z2); fix(Node_Second,1,1,1,1,1,1)
175
176
                               X1=nodeCoord(Node)[0]; Y1=nodeCoord(Node)[1];
                               Z1=nodeCoord(Node)[2];
177
                               Y1=Y1+d
178
                               Node=Node+1
179
180
                           D=nodeCoord (Main_node5) [1] -nodeCoord (Main_node4) [1]
181
                           d=D/2/Ndivision
182
                           dlist+=[d]
                           for j in range(2*Ndivision):
183
184
                               node(Node,x, Y1,Z1)
185
                               Footing Nodes+=[Node]
186
187
                               Node Second=int('20'+str(Node))
188
                               node(Node_Second,x, Y1,Z2); fix(Node_Second,1,1,1,1,1,1)
189
190
                               X1=nodeCoord(Node)[0]; Y1=nodeCoord(Node)[1];
```

```
Z1=nodeCoord(Node)[2];
```

191	Y1=Y1+d
192	Node=Node+1
102	
195	
194	D=nodeCoord(Main_node6)[1]-nodeCoord(Main_node5)[1]
195	d=D/2/Ndivision
196	dlist <b>+=</b> [d]
107	for i in range (2tMdivision+1):
197	
198	node(Node,x, Y1,Z1)
199	Footing Nodes+=[Node]
200	
201	Node Second = int (1201 + atr (Node))
201	Node_second=int( 20 +str(Node))
202	<pre>node(Node_Second,x, Y1,Z2); fix(Node_Second,1,1,1,1,1,1)</pre>
203	
204	X1=nodeCoord(Node)[0]: X1=nodeCoord(Node)[1]:
201	
	ZI=nodecoord(Node)[Z];
205	Y1=Y1+d
206	Node=Node+1
207	
207	
208	
209	###########
210	*****
211	
211	
$Z \perp Z$	if soiltype==.clay : # dzType = 1 Backbone of d-z curve approximates Reese and
	O'Neill's (1987) relation for drilled shafts in clay.
213	azTvpe=1
214	
214	
215	Ce=0.708 # for T-Z
216	Ce Py=8 # for P-Y
217	<b>elif</b> soiltype=='sand': $\#$ grType = 2 Backbone of g-z curve approximates
	Vitamorging (1077) relation for pilos in cand
	vijayvergiya s (1977) relation for piles in sand.
218	qzType=2
219	kfar=1.39
220	$Ce=2.05 \pm for T-7$
220	
221	Ce_Py=0.542 # IOT P-1
222	
223	*****
221	##### Add OF and WF apprings at the compary nodes ###
/ / 53	
005	#####=================================
225	#####=================================
225	######################################
225 226 227	#####=================================
225 226 227	##### ################################
225 226 227 228	<pre>####################################</pre>
225 226 227 228 229	<pre>####################################</pre>
225 226 227 228 229 230	<pre>######========== Add Q2 and 12 springs at the confor hodes=======### ###########################</pre>
225 226 227 228 229 230 231	<pre>####################################</pre>
225 226 227 228 229 230 231	<pre>####################################</pre>
225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232	<pre>##### ###############################</pre>
225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233	<pre>####################################</pre>
225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234	<pre>####################################</pre>
225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235	<pre>##### ###############################</pre>
225 226 227 228 230 231 232 231 232 233 234 235	<pre>####################################</pre>
225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236	<pre>####################################</pre>
225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237	<pre>##### ###############################</pre>
225 226 227 228 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238	<pre>####################################</pre>
225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239	<pre>####################################</pre>
225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239	<pre>####################################</pre>
225 226 227 228 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240	<pre>****** ******************************</pre>
225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241	<pre>****** ******************************</pre>
225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242	<pre>####################################</pre>
225 226 227 228 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 238 239 240 241 242	<pre>************************************</pre>
225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243	<pre>####################################</pre>
225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 242 243 244	<pre>####################################</pre>
225 226 227 228 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 238 239 240 241 242 243 244	<pre>####################################</pre>
225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246	<pre>####################################</pre>
225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 244	<pre>####################################</pre>
225 226 227 228 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247	<pre>************************************</pre>
225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248	<pre>####################################</pre>
225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 244 245 244 245 244	<pre>************************************</pre>
225 226 227 228 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 244 244 244 244 244 244 244	<pre>************************************</pre>
225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 242 244 244 244 244 244 244 244	<pre>************************************</pre>
225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 244 245 244 245 249 250	<pre>####################################</pre>
225 226 227 228 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 244 244 244 244 244 244 244	<pre>************************************</pre>
225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 242 243 244 244 245 244 244 245 244 247 248 249 250	<pre>************************************</pre>
225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 244 245 244 245 249 250 251 252 253	<pre>************************************</pre>

```
254
             Ksliding=(Kf)*0.5*dx*0.5*dy # adding T-Z springs
             Z50 sliding=Ce*Qsliding/Ksliding
255
                                                      # adding T-Z springs
                                                   # add the material
256
             matTagTZ=footTag+51000
             uniaxialMaterial('TzSimple1', matTagTZ, qzType, Qsliding,Z50 sliding)
258
             friction+=Qsliding
259
261
             # add zero length element @ the corner nodes
             eleTag=node1+5*10**5
             for i in
             (nodel,nodel+10*Ndivision,nodel+(10*Ndivision+1)*(2*Ndivision+1)-1-10*Ndivision,n
             ode1+(10*Ndivision+1)*(2*Ndivision+1)-1):
264
265
                 node i=int('20'+str(i))
266
                 # print('node_j=',i)
267
                 node j=i
268
                 element('zeroLength',eleTag,node i,node j,'-mat',matTagTZ,matTagTZ,matTagQZ,'
                 -dir',1,2,3)
269
                 # print('Qult corner,',eleTag,'=',Qult corner)
                 Q+=Qult corner
                 eleTag+=1
272
         *****************
273
         #####----- Add QZ and TZ springs at the side nodes---------#######
274
         ************************
275
276
             Side Nodes=[]
277
             for i in range (node1+1, node1+10*Ndivision):
                 Side Nodes+=[i]
278
279
             for i in range
             (nodel+(10*Ndivision+1)*(2*Ndivision+1)-10*Ndivision, nodel+(10*Ndivision+1)*(2*Nd
             ivision+1)-1):
280
                 Side_Nodes+=[i]
281
282
             for i in Side Nodes:
283
                 dy=(abs(nodeCoord(i)[1]-nodeCoord(i-1)[1])+abs(nodeCoord(i)[1]-nodeCoord(i+1)
                 [1]))*0.5
284
                  # print(i,',dx*dy=',dx,'*',dy)
                 # print(abs(nodeCoord(i)[0]-nodeCoord(i-1)[0]))
# print(abs(nodeCoord(i)[0]-nodeCoord(i+1)[0]))
285
287
                 # find Qult for the nodes @ sides----- second layer
288
                 Qult side=qult*dx*0.5*dy
289
291
                 ki=kz*dx*0.5*dy # add the material
                 Z50=kfar*Qult_side/ki  # add the material
293
294
                 matTagQZ+=10000
                                                 # add the material
                 uniaxialMaterial('QzSimple1', matTagQZ, qzType, Qult_side, Z50,0.1,0) #
                 add the material
296
                 Qsliding=(Qf)*dx*0.5*dy  # adding T-Z springs
Ksliding=(Kf)*dx*0.5*dy  # adding T-Z springs
298
299
                 Z50_sliding=Ce*Qsliding/Ksliding
                                                           # adding T-Z springs
                                                 # add the material
                 matTagTZ+=10000
                 uniaxialMaterial('TzSimple1', matTagTZ, qzType, Qsliding,Z50_sliding)
                 friction+=Qsliding
304
306
                 # add zero length element @ the sides nodes
308
                 node_i=int('20'+str(i))
309
                 node j=i
                 element('zeroLength',eleTag,node i,node j,'-mat',matTagTZ,matTagTZ,matTagQZ,'
```

	-dir(1, 2, 3)
311	# print(()ult side ' eleTag '=' Oult side)
21.2	a prince gade, recently, - real-state,
21.2	
214	eterag <del>r-1</del>
314	
315	*****
316	##### Add QZ and TZ springs at the internal nodes######
317	*****
318	for i in range (2*Ndivision-1):
319	
320	start=nodel+(10*Ndivision+1)*(1+i)
321	end=start+(10*Ndivision)
322	
323	<pre>for i in range (start,end+1):</pre>
324	if i==start:
325	dy=abs(nodeCoord(i)[1]-nodeCoord(i+1)[1])*0.5
326	elif i==end:
327	dy=abs(nodeCoord(i)[1]-nodeCoord(i-1)[1])*0.5
328	
320	erse.
330	<pre>dy=(abs(nodeCoord(i)[1]-nodeCoord(i-1)[1])+abs(nodeCoord(i)[1]-nodeCo ord(i+1)[1]))*0.5</pre>
331	
332	# find Qult for the nodes @ middle
333	Oult middle=gult*dx*dv
334	
335	# print(i.'.dx*dy='.dx.'*'.dv)
336	
337	$k_1 = k_2 * d_3 * d_4$ # add the material
338	750 = kfar*Oult corner/ti # add the material
220	mathematical content and the material
339	$\pi$ and the material
340	z50,0.1,0) # add the material
242	Opliding (Of) tout
242	Validing (VI) durdy # adding T 2 springs
343	Kstiding (Kl) dx dy # adding 1-2 springs
344	250_stlaing=Ce*Qsllaing/Kstlaing # adding T-2 springs
345	matTagT2+=10000 # add the material
346	uniaxialMaterial('TzSimplel', matTagTZ, qzType, Qsliding,250_sliding)
347	friction+=Qsliding
348	
349	
350	# add zero length element @ the middle nodes
351	node i=int('20'+str(i))
352	node j=i
353	 element('zeroLength',eleTag,node i,node i,'-mat',matTagTZ,matTagTZ,matTag
	QZ,'-dir',1,2,3)
354	<pre># print('Oult middle,',eleTag,'='.Oult middle)</pre>
355	0+=Oult middle
356	eleTad+=1
357	
350	
350	
309	
360	##### Add PY springs at the side nodes######
361	******
362	# print('Q=',Q)
363	<pre># print('friction=', friction)</pre>
364	Kel_pyB=Kel_py_B/B
365	<pre>matTagPY=int('91'+str(node1))  # add the material</pre>
366	<pre>for i in (nodel,nodel+(10*Ndivision+1)*(2*Ndivision+1)-1-10*Ndivision):</pre>
367	<pre>pult_Py=(Pult_Py)*(dx*0.5) # adding P-Y springs</pre>
368	
369	Kel_PY=(Kel_pyB)*(dx*0.5)  # adding P-Y springs
370	Y50 Py=Ce Py*pult Py/Kel PY  # adding P-Y springs
371	matTagPY+=1

```
372
                 Cd Py=0
373
                 uniaxialMaterial ('PySimple1', matTagPY, gzType, pult Py, Y50 Py, Cd Py)
374
                 node_i=int('20'+str(i))
375
                 node j=i
376
                 element('zeroLength',eleTag,node_i,node_j,'-mat',matTagPY,'-dir',2) # at
                 the sides
                 eleTag+=1
378
379
             Side Nodes=[]
380
             for i in range (2*Ndivision-1):
381
                 start=nodel+(10*Ndivision+1)*(1+i)
382
                 Side_Nodes+=[start]
383
384
             for i in (Side Nodes):
385
                 pult_Py=(Pult_Py)*(dx)
                                        # adding P-Y springs
386
                 Kel PY=(Kel pyB)*(dx)
                                       # adding P-Y springs
387
                 Y50_Py=Ce_Py*pult_Py/Kel_PY
                                                  # adding P-Y springs
                 matTagPY+=1
                                          # add the material
388
389
                 Cd Py=0
                 uniaxialMaterial('PySimple1', matTagPY, qzType, pult Py, Y50 Py, Cd Py)
391
                 node i=int('20'+str(i))
                 node j=i
                 element('zeroLength',eleTag,node_i,node_j,'-mat',matTagPY,'-dir',2) # at
                 the sides
394
                eleTag+=1
397
         ##################
398
             Kel_pyL=Kel_py_L/L
             for i in (node1, node1+10*Ndivision):
400
                 dx=dy
401
                 pult Py=(Pult Py)*(dy)
                                        # adding P-Y springs
                 Kel_PY=(Kel_pyL)*(dy) # adding P-Y springs
402
403
                 Y50_Py=Ce_Py*pult_Py/Kel_PY
                                                   # adding P-Y springs
                matTagPY+=1
404
                                          # add the material
405
                Cd Pv=0
                 uniaxialMaterial('PySimple1',matTagPY,qzType, pult Py, Y50 Py, Cd Py)
406
407
                 node_i=int('20'+str(i))
408
                node j=i
409
                 element('zeroLength',eleTag,node_i,node_j,'-mat',matTagPY,'-dir',1) # at
                 the sides
410
                eleTag+=1
411
             Side_Nodes=[]
412
413
             for i in range (node1+1, node1+10*Ndivision):
414
                 Side Nodes+=[i]
415
416
             for i in (Side_Nodes):
417
                 dy=(abs(nodeCoord(i)[1]-nodeCoord(i-1)[1])+abs(nodeCoord(i)[1]-nodeCoord(i+1)
                 [1]))*0.5
418
                 pult_Py=(Pult_Py)*(dy)
                                       # adding P-Y springs
419
                 Kel PY=(Kel pyL)*(dy)
                                       # adding P-Y springs
                Y50_Py=Ce_Py*pult_Py/Kel_PY
matTagPY+=1
420
                                                     # adding P-Y springs
                                          # add the material
421
422
                 Cd_Py=0
423
                 uniaxialMaterial('PySimple1',matTagPY,qzType, pult Py, Y50 Py, Cd Py)
424
                node_i=int('20'+str(i))
425
                 node j=i
426
                 element('zeroLength',eleTag,node_i,node_j,'-mat',matTagPY,'-dir',1) # at
                 the sides
427
                eleTag+=1
428
429
             # Springs Elements=list(set(getEleTags())-set(Elements Befor Springs))
         *****
430
         431
432
```

```
******
433
              FootingType='stiff'
434
              # some parameters
435
              colWidth = max(dlist)
              colDepth = Hf
436
437
              if FootingType=='Flexible':
438
439
                  # Define cross-section for nonlinear columns
440
                  cover = 3
441
                  As = AreaSteel*colWidth/3
442
443
444
                  # some variables derived from the parameters
445
                  y1 = colWidth / 2.0
446
                  z1 = colDepth / 2.0
447
                  J=element_length*Hf*(element_length**2+Hf**2)/12
448
                  G=3795/2/1.2*ksi
449
450
                  GJ=G*J
451
                  secTag=footTag
452
                  section('Fiber', secTag, '-GJ', GJ)
453
                  # Create the concrete core fibers
454
                  patch('rect', ConcreteTag, 10, 10, -y1, cover-z1, y1, z1)
                  # Create the concrete cover fibers (top, bottom, left, right)
455
                  patch('rect', ConcreteTag, 10, 1, -y1, -z1 , y1, z1-cover)
456
457
                  # Create the reinforcing fibers (left, middle, right)
                  layer('straight', SteelTag, 3, As, y1, -z1+cover, -y1, cover-z1)
layer('straight', SteelTag, 3, As, y1, z1-cover, -y1, z1-cover)
458
459
460
461
                  integrationTag=footTag
462
                  beamIntegration('Legendre', integrationTag, secTag, 5)
463
464
              elif FootingType=='stiff':
465
                  # add elastic beam column in the first direction
466
                  Area=colWidth*colDepth
                  E mod=3650; G mod=E mod/2/1.2;
467
468
                  Iy=(colWidth*colDepth**3)/12
469
                  Iz=Iy;
470
                  Jxx=Iy*2
471
                  Avy=colWidth*colDepth
472
                  Avz=colWidth*colDepth
473
474
              transfTag=20000+footTag
475
              vecxz=(0,0,1)
476
              geomTransf('Linear', transfTag, *vecxz)
477
              for i in range (2*Ndivision+1):
478
479
                  start=nodel+(10*Ndivision+1)*(i)
480
                  end=start+(10*Ndivision)
481
482
                  for i in range (start,end):
483
                      eleTag=int('13'+str(i))
484
                      i node=i
485
                      j node=i node+1
486
                      eleNodes=(i_node,j_node)
487
488
                      if FootingType=='Flexible':
                          # numIntgrPts=5;
489
                          # element('nonlinearBeamColumn', eleTag, *eleNodes, numIntgrPts,
490
                          secTag, transfTag)
491
                          element('dispBeamColumn', eleTag, *eleNodes, transfTag,
                          integrationTag)
492
493
                      elif FootingType=='stiff':
494
                          element('ElasticTimoshenkoBeam', eleTag,*eleNodes, E mod, G mod,
                          Area, Jxx, Iy, Iz, Avy, Avz, transfTag)
```

495	<pre># element('elasticBeamColumn', eleTag, *eleNodes, Area, E_mod,</pre>
	G_mod, Jxx, Iy, Iz, transfTag)
496	eleTag <b>+=</b> 1
497	
498	# add elastic beam column in the Second direction
499	
500	for i in range (10*Ndivision+1):
501	start=node1+i
502	end=start+(10*Ndivision+1)*(2*Ndivision)-(10*Ndivision+1)
503	
504	for i in range (start.end+1.10*Ndivision+1):
505	
506	i pode=i
507	i_node=i_node±10*Ndivision±1
500	
500	erenodes-(I_node,)_node,
509	
510	if FootingType=='Flexible':
511	<pre># numIntgrPts=5;</pre>
512	<pre># element('nonlinearBeamColumn', eleTag, *eleNodes, numIntgrPts,</pre>
	secTag, transfTag)
513	<pre>element('dispBeamColumn', eleTag, *eleNodes, transfTag,</pre>
	integrationTag)
514	
515	<pre>elif FootingType=='stiff':</pre>
516	element ('ElasticTimoshenkoBeam', eleTag,*eleNodes, E mod, G mod,
	Area, Jxx, Iv, Iz, Avv, Avz, transfTag)
517	
518	# element('elasticBeamColumn', eleTag, *eleNodes, Area, E mod.
010	G mod Jyy Iy Iz transflag)
519	# rigidLink(lbam), in ode i node)
520	aloradiation ( ) for the second secon
520	eteray
521	
522	elerag+=1
523	rootTag=nodel-1+(IU*Ndivision+1)*(Ndivision)+1
524	element('zeroLength', eleTag, footTag, Main_nodel, '-mat',
	<pre>stiff,stiff,stiff,soft,soft,stiff , '-dir', 1,2,3,4,5,6)</pre>
525	
526	
527	eleTag <b>+=1</b>
528	footTag=node1-1+(10*Ndivision+1)*(Ndivision)+1+2*Ndivision
529	<pre>element('zeroLength', eleTag, footTag, Main node2, '-mat',</pre>
	<pre>stiff,stiff,stiff,soft,stiff , '-dir', 1,2,3,4,5,6)</pre>
530	
531	
532	eleTag <b>+=1</b>
533	<pre>footTag=node1-1+(10*Ndivision+1)*(Ndivision)+1+2*Ndivision*2</pre>
534	element ('zeroLength', eleTag, footTag, Main node3, '-mat',
001	stiff stiff stiff stiff soft stiff '-dir' 123456)
535	
536	
530	
537	looting-hoder-it(it) waivision+i) (haivision)+it2 waivision*5
538	element ('zerolength', eleTag, footTag, Main_node4, '-mat',
	stiff,stiff,stiff,stiff,soft,stiff, '-dir', 1,2,3,4,5,6)
539	
540	eleTag <b>+=1</b>
541	footTag=nodel-1+(10*Ndivision+1)*(Ndivision)+1+2*Ndivision*4
542	<pre>element('zeroLength', eleTag, footTag, Main_node5, '-mat',</pre>
	<pre>stiff,stiff,stiff,soft,stiff , '-dir', 1,2,3,4,5,6)</pre>
543	
544	eleTag+=1
545	footTag=node1-1+(10*Ndivision+1)*(Ndivision)+1+2*Ndivision*5
546	element('zeroLength', eleTag, footTag, Main node6, '-mat',
	stiff.stiff.stiff.soft.soft.stiff. '-dir'. 1.2.3.4.5.6)
547	
548	******
549	########
550	
000	

```
# print('Footing Nodes=',Footing Nodes)
          Master Node=[Footing Nodes[0]]
          Slave_Nodes=list(set(Footing_Nodes)-set(Master_Node))
554
          perpDirn=3
555
          rigidDiaphragm(perpDirn, Master_Node[0], *Slave_Nodes)
      111
556
     set Q-Z materail for q-z spring
558
      kz=Vertical Global Stiffness of the foundation for a unit subgrade reaction of the
     middle region, in units of
559
     Force per unit Length (F/L)
561
      # example for using the routine
563
     def soil_stiffness(B,L,c,Hf,Df,soil_density): # this routine is cosistent for
564
                                                     # isolated and raft footing and has to be
565
                                                     # called before calling the footing
                                                     routine
566
                                                     # the stiffness quations is from
                                                     https://opensees.berkeley.edu/wiki/images/f
                                                     /fc/ShallowDocumentation.pdf
567
          prop=dict()
568
569
          E soil=500*c # in kip/in^2
          Poissons ratio=0.5 # Assumed
571
          G=E_soil/2/(1+Poissons_ratio) # shear modulus
573
574
          Kz prime=G*L/(1-Poissons ratio)*(0.73+1.54*(B/L)**0.75)
575
576
          ez=(1+0.095*(Df/B)*(1+1.3*(B/L)))*(1+0.2*((2*L+2*B)*Hf/L/B)**0.67) # H foundation
          thikness
578
         Kz=Kz_prime*ez
579
          prop['Kz']=(Kz)
580
581
582
          Ky prime B=G*L/(2-Poissons ratio)*(2+2.5*(B/L)**0.85)+(G*L/(0.75-Poissons ratio))*(0.
          1 \times (1 - B/L)
583
          ey B=(1+0.15*(2*Df/L)**0.5)*(1+0.52*((Df-0.5*Hf)*16*(L+B)*Hf/(L*B**2))**0.4)
584
585
          Ky B=Ky prime B*ey B
586
          prop['Ky_B']=(Ky_B)
587
588
          Ky prime L=G*L/(2-Poissons ratio)*(2+2.5*(B/L)**0.85)
589
          ey L=(1+0.15*(2*Df/B)**0.5)*(1+0.52*((Df-0.5*Hf)*16*(L+B)*Hf/(B*L**2))**0.4)
591
          Ky_L=Ky_prime_L*ey_L
         prop['Ky L']=(Ky L)
593
594
          Qf=c #force/Area
         prop['Qf']=(Qf)
596
597
          kp=1 # because friction angle= 0
          P_passive=0.5*soil_density*kp*(Df**2-(Df-Hf)**2)
598
599
          prop['P passive']=(P passive)
600
          return prop
601
602
     kip=1
603
     inch=1
604
      ft=1#12*inch
     ksi=kip/inch**2
605
606
     ksf=0.006944*ksi
607
     m=39.37*inch
608
     kN=0.225*kip
609
```

```
610
     kPa=kN/m/m
611
612
613
614
615
     Es=29000
     E stiff=Es*10**8
616
617
     stiff=1
     uniaxialMaterial('Elastic', stiff, E stiff)
618
619
     E soft=0
     soft=2
     uniaxialMaterial('Elastic', soft, E soft)
622
623
     ConcreteTag=13; fpc=-4.5*ksi; epsc0=-0.004; fpcu=-3.5; epsU=-0.014
62.4
     uniaxialMaterial('Concrete01', ConcreteTag, fpc, epsc0, fpcu, epsU)
625
      # STEEL
626
     # Reinforcing steel
627
     fy = 60*ksi; # Yield stress
     E = 29000*ksi; # Young's modulus
628
629
     SteelTag=14
630
     uniaxialMaterial('Steel01', SteelTag, fy, E, 0.01)
631
     AreaSteel=0.3*in2/inch
632
633
634
635
     # Main_node1=6;
                               Main node2=7;
                                                      Main node3=8;
                                                                               Main node4=9;
636
     #
     node(Main_node1,0,0,15*ft);node(Main_node2,0,30*ft,15*ft);node(Main_node3,60*ft,0,15*ft);
     node(Main node4,0,90*ft,15*ft);
637
     Main node1=2;
                             Main node2=3;
                                                         Main_node3=4;
638
     Main node4=5;
                                Main node5=6;
                                                        Main node6=7
     node(Main_node1,0,0,0); node(Main_node2,0,20*ft,0); node(Main_node3,0,40*ft,0); node(Main_no
639
     de4,0,60*ft,0);node(Main_node5,0,80*ft,0);node(Main_node6,0,100*ft,0)
640
641
     footTag=1
642
     Ndivision=2
643
     Df=88*inch
     Hf=88*inch
644
645
     \texttt{c=110*kPa} # undrained shear strength
     soil density=120*kN/m/m/m
646
     soiltype='clay'
647
648
649
     B=int(15*ft);qult=11.203*ksf
     L=int(2*B+nodeCoord(Main node4)[1]-nodeCoord(Main node1)[1])
651
     Prop=soil_stiffness(B,L,c,Hf,Df,soil_density)
652
     print('soil_stiffness=',Prop)
653
     kz=Prop['Kz']; Qf=Prop['Qf']; Kf_L=Prop['Ky_L'];Kf_B=Prop['Ky_B'];
     Pult_Py=Prop['P_passive']; Kel_py_L=Prop['Ky_L'];Kel_py_B=Prop['Ky_B'];
654
655
     Combined Footing BRB(footTag, B, L, Ndivision, qult, kz, soiltype, Qf, Kf L, Kf B, Pult Py,
     Kel py L,Kel py B,Main nodel,Main node2,Main node3,Main node4,Main node5,Main node6,stiff
      ,soft,Hf)
656
      657
658
                                        # ploting the nodes to be sure of numbering
     fig = plt.figure()
659
     ax = fig.add_subplot(1,1,1)
660
     #ax = plt.axes(projection='3d')
661
     plt.ylim(0, 100*ft)
     plt.xlim(-B/2,B/2)
      # plt.ylabel('West (y)')
664
     for nodes in (getNodeTags()):
                                              # for adding the nodes number
         Node Coord=nodeCoord(nodes)
665
         if Node_Coord[2]==0:
             plt.plot(Node_Coord[0], Node_Coord[1],marker='o')
             plt.text(Node Coord[0], Node Coord[1], str(nodes)) #label elements
668
669
```

670

```
671
     plt.show()
672
673
     674
675
676
     # transfTag=22
677
     \# \text{ vecxz}=(-1,0,0)
     # geomTransf('Linear', transfTag, *vecxz)
678
679
680
     # Area=10; E mod=29000*10**3; G mod=11500; Jxx=10; Iy=2500; Iz=2500
681
683
     # element('elasticBeamColumn', 1, 2,6, Area, E mod, G mod, Jxx, Iy, Iz, transfTag)
684
     # element('elasticBeamColumn', 2, 3,7, Area, E_mod, G_mod, Jxx, Iy, Iz, transfTag)
685
     # element('elasticBeamColumn', 3, 4,8, Area, E_mod, G_mod, Jxx, Iy, Iz, transfTag)
686
     # element('elasticBeamColumn', 4, 5,9, Area, E mod, G mod, Jxx, Iy, Iz, transfTag)
687
688
     # Display Model
689
     plot_model()
690
691
692
     # apply the load
693
     timeSeries ('Linear', 1)
694
     pattern('Plain', 1, 1)
695
     #--- add load
696
     Load=-20164.1/4; Direction=3
697
     loadValues=(0,0,Load,0,0,0)
     load (Main_node1, *loadValues)
698
699
     load (Main_node2, *loadValues)
     load (Main_node3, *loadValues)
     load (Main node4, *loadValues)
                                       ########################
     createODB("footingTest","test1")
704
705
     # Define Static Analysis
706
     constraints('Transformation')
     # constraints('Penalty', 10**14, 10**14)
708
     numberer('RCM')
                             # renumber dof's to minimize band-width (optimization), if you
     want to
709
     system('UmfPack')
                            # how to store and solve the system of equations in the
     analysis (large model: try UmfPack)
     #test('EnergyIncr', 1.0e-10, 100)
                                            # determine if convergence has been achieved at
     the end of an iteration step
711
     test('NormDispIncr', 1.0e-5, 70)
     # test('RelativeEnergyIncr',1.0e-7,30,1)
713
     #test('RelativeNormDispIncr', 1.0e-10,10000,1)
714
     algorithm('RaphsonNewton')
                                       # use Newton's solution algorithm: updates tangent
     stiffness at every iteration
715
716
     NstepsGrav=100
717
     integrator ('LoadControl', 1/NstepsGrav) # determine the next time step for an analysis
718
     analysis('Static')
719
     # perform the analysis
     # data = np.zeros((NstepsGrav+1,2))
724
     Applied_Load=[]
725
     u=[]
726
     for j in range(NstepsGrav):
727
         analyze(1)
         # data[j+1,0] = nodeDisp(nodeTag1,2)
728
729
         # data[j+1,1] = getLoadFactor(1)*Load
731
         u.append(-nodeDisp(Main node2,Direction))
         Applied_Load.append(-getLoadFactor(1)*Load*4)
732
733
     # print('data=',data)
```

```
734
735
          plt.plot(u,Applied Load)
         plt.plos(a).pplica_load/
plt.xlabel('Horizontal Displacement of node 1 (in)')
plt.ylabel('Applied_Load')
736
737
738
739
          plt.show()
740
          # print('Applied_Load=',Applied_Load)
741
         print('Node ',Main_nodel,'=',[round(num, 2) for num in nodeDisp(Main_nodel)])
print('Node ',Main_node2,'=',[round(num, 2) for num in nodeDisp(Main_node2)])
print('Node ',Main_node3,'=',[round(num, 2) for num in nodeDisp(Main_node3)])
print('Node ',Main_node4,'=',[round(num, 2) for num in nodeDisp(Main_node4)])
742
743
744
745
746
747
          # print(Springs_Elements)
         # for i in (Springs_Elements):
# print('column',i,'=',[round(num, 2) for num in eleForce(i)])

748
749
         wipeAnalysis()
751
          wipe()
```

## **Appendix C:** Pile foundation modeling routine

```
# -*- coding: utf-8 -*-
3
    Created on Wed Dec 16 12:48:52 2020
 4
5
    @author: Humam Al-Ghabawi
 6
    import openseespy.opensees as ops
8
    import openseespy.postprocessing.ops_vis as opsv
9
    import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
    from openseespy.postprocessing.Get Rendering import *
11
    from openseespy.opensees import *
    import numpy as np
12
13
    from IPython.core.pylabtools import figsize
    from units Version2 import *
14
    from footing2 import *
16
    from math import *
17
    from modal2 import *
18
    from nonlinear fiber section import*
19
    wipe()
     model('Basic', '-ndm', 3, '-ndf', 6)
21
    figsize(7,7);
22
     def NodeTag(Node):
23
         All Nodes=getNodeTags()
         if Node not in All_Nodes:
24
             Inode=Node
26
         else:
             for i in range (10000000):
28
                 Node+=1
29
                 if Node not in All Nodes:
                      Inode=Node
31
                     break
         return Inode
33
34
     def EleTag(Element):
         All Ele=getEleTags()
36
         if Element not in All_Ele:
37
             Ele=Element
38
         else:
39
             for i in range (10000000):
40
                 Element+=1
41
                 if Element not in All Ele:
42
                     Ele=Element
43
                     break
44
         return Ele
45
46
     def TZ(c,density,depth):
         Overburden=depth*density
47
48
         Psi=c/Overburden
         if Psi<=1:</pre>
49
             Alpha=0.5*Psi**(-0.5)
         if Psi>1:
             Alpha=0.5*Psi**(-0.25)
53
         TZ=Alpha*c
54
         return TZ
     def Piles (ShaftTag, Node Master, L2, nElePile, qult_Qz, z50_Qz, qult_Tz, z50_Tz, density,
56
     Y50_Py,c,transfTag, d,Loction):#,ColMatTagAxial):
57
         first Layer Nodes=[]
58
         second_Layer_Nodes=[]
59
         LateralForce=0
60
         XCoord=nodeCoord (Node_Master) [0]
         YCoord=nodeCoord (Node Master) [1]
61
62
         ZCoord=nodeCoord (Node Master) [2]
63
         Node=Node_Master
64
         NodeS=NodeTag (Node)
65
         node (NodeS, XCoord, YCoord, ZCoord)
66
         first_Layer_Nodes+=[Node_Master]
```

```
67
        second Layer Nodes+=[NodeS]
68
        #------
69
       # pile geometry and mesh
       #-----
       # pile element length
72
        eleSize = (L2)/nElePile
        # print('eleSize=',eleSize)
73
74
        # number of total pile nodes
 75
        nNodePile = 1 + nElePile
76
        for i in range(2, nNodePile+1):
           zCoord = eleSize * (i-1)
           # print('zCoord=',zCoord)
78
79
           if zCoord <= L2:
80
              NodeF=NodeTag (Node)
               node (NodeF, XCoord, YCoord, ZCoord-zCoord)
81
82
              first_Layer_Nodes+=[NodeF]
83
84
              NodeS=NodeTag(Node)
85
               node (NodeS, XCoord, YCoord, ZCoord-zCoord)
86
              second Layer Nodes+=[NodeS]
87
88
        # spring node fixities
89
        for i in (second Layer Nodes):
        90
91
92
        93
94
        matTagQz=int('110'+str(ShaftTag)+str(Loction))
95
        uniaxialMaterial('QzSimple1', matTagQz, 2, qult Qz, z50 Qz) #, 0.0, 0.0
96
        EleTag (ShaftTag)
97
        eleTag=EleTag(ShaftTag) #int('33'+str(ShaftTag)+'00')
98
        Inode=second_Layer_Nodes[nElePile]
99
        Jnode=first Layer Nodes[nElePile]
        matTagPy=int(str(Loction)+'220'+str(ShaftTag))
        Depth=abs(nodeCoord(Inode)[2])
        Np=min(9,(3+density*Depth/c+0.5*Depth/d))
        pult Py1=Np*c*d
104
        Depth=abs(nodeCoord(Inode)[2])-eleSize/2
        Np=min(9,(3+density*Depth/c+0.5*Depth/d))
106
        pult Py2=Np*c*d
        pult Py=(pult Py1+pult Py2)/2*eleSize/2
        # pult_Py=density*Depth*d*eleSize/2
108
109
        # print('pult PyToe=',pult Py)
110
        # print('density*Depth*d*eleSize1 Toe=',density,Depth,d,eleSize/2)
        uniaxialMaterial('PySimple1', matTagPy, 2, pult_Py, Y50_Py, 1)
        LateralForce+=pult Py
        element('zeroLength', eleTag, Inode, Jnode , '-mat', matTagPy, matTagPy, matTagQz,
113
        '-dir', 1,2,3)
        ******
114
115
        #####----- Adding Springs to the other nodes, Tz & Py -------######
116
        117
        matTagPy=int(str(Loction)+str(ShaftTag)+'2210')
        matTagTz=int(str(Loction)+str(ShaftTag)+'5500')
118
119
        # uniaxialMaterial('TzSimple1', matTagTz, 2, qult Tz*eleSize, z50 Tz, 0.0)
        for i in range (1, nNodePile-1):
           eleTag+=1
           eleTag=EleTag(eleTag)
           Inode=second Layer Nodes[i]
           Jnode=first_Layer_Nodes[i]
124
125
           matTagPv+=1
126
           Depth=abs(nodeCoord(Inode)[2])+eleSize/2
           Np=min(9,(3+density*Depth/c+0.5*Depth/d))
           pult_Py1=Np*c*d
128
129
           qult Tz1=TZ(c, density, Depth)
           Depth=abs(nodeCoord(Inode)[2])-eleSize/2
131
           Np=min(9,(3+density*Depth/c+0.5*Depth/d))
           pult Py2=Np*c*d
```

```
qult_Tz2=TZ(c,density,Depth)
             pult Py=(pult Py1+pult Py2)/2*eleSize
134
             # pult_Py=density*Depth*d*eleSize
             # print('pult Py2=',pult Py)
136
             # print('density*Depth*d*eleSize2=',density,Depth,d,eleSize)
138
             uniaxialMaterial ('PySimple1', matTagPy, 2, pult Py, Y50 Py, 1)
139
             LateralForce+=pult Py
140
             matTagTz+=1
             qult Tz=(qult Tz1+qult Tz2)/2*(d*4)
141
             uniaxialMaterial('TzSimple1', matTagTz, 2, qult_Tz*eleSize, z50_Tz, 0.0)
element('zeroLength', eleTag, Inode,Jnode, '-mat', matTagPy,matTagPy,matTagTz,
142
143
             '-dir', 1,2,3)
         *****
144
145
         #####----- Adding Springs to the top node, Tz & Py ------#######
         *********
146
147
         matTagPy=int(str(Loction)+'251'+str(ShaftTag))
148
         Depth=abs (nodeCoord (Node) [2])
         Np=min(9,(3+density*Depth/c+0.5*Depth/d))
149
         pult Py1=Np*c*d
         # qult Tz1=TZ(c,density,Depth)
         Depth=abs(nodeCoord(Node)[2])+eleSize/2
         Np=min(9,(3+density*Depth/c+0.5*Depth/d))
154
         pult Py2=Np*c*d
155
         qult_Tz2=TZ(c,density,Depth)
156
         pult Py=(pult Py1+pult Py2)/2*eleSize/2
         # pult_Py=density*Depth*d*eleSize/2
158
         # print('pult Py3=',pult Py)
         # print('density*Depth*d*eleSize3=',density,Depth,d,eleSize/2)
159
         uniaxialMaterial('PySimple1', matTagPy, 2, pult_Py, Y50_Py, 1)
160
         LateralForce+=pult Py
162
         matTagTz=int(str(Loction)+'560'+str(ShaftTag))
         qult Tz=(qult Tz2+qult Tz2)/2*(d*4)
164
         uniaxialMaterial('TzSimple1', matTagTz, 2, qult_Tz*eleSize, z50_Tz, 0.0)
         eleTag+=1
166
         eleTag=EleTag(eleTag)
167
         Inode=second Layer Nodes[0]
         Jnode=first_Layer_Nodes[0]
169
         element('zeroLength', eleTag, Inode, Jnode, '-mat', matTagPy,matTagPy,matTagTz,
         '-dir', 1,2,3)
         # print('LateralForce=',LateralForce)
         #####------ Adding Drilled Shaft elements ----------------#######
         *********
173
174
         FootingType='stiff'
         eleTag=int('454'+str(ShaftTag)+'00')
176
         Area=d*d
177
         E mod=3650; G mod=E mod/2/1.2;
178
         Iy=(d*d**3)/12
179
         Iz=Iy;
180
         Jxx=Iy*2
181
         Avy=d*d
182
         Avz=d*d
183
         eleTag=int('454'+str(ShaftTag)+'00')
184
         for i in range (nElePile):
             eleTag=EleTag(eleTag)
185
186
             Inode=first_Layer_Nodes[i]
187
             Jnode=first Layer Nodes[i+1]
188
189
             if FootingType=='Flexible':
                Wfiber section 3D(eleTag,ColMatTagAxial,d,tw,bf,tf,G,J,transfTag,Inode,Jnode)
191
             elif FootingType=='stiff':
                element('ElasticTimoshenkoBeam', eleTag, Inode, Jnode , E_mod, G_mod, Area,
192
                Jxx, Iy, Iz, Avy, Avz, transfTag)
193
                 # element('elasticBeamColumn', eleTag, Inode, Jnode, Area, E mod, G mod,
                Jxx, Iy, Iz, transfTag)
194
             eleTag+=1
         # print('first Layer Nodes=', first Layer Nodes)
```

```
196
        # print('second Layer Nodes=',second Layer Nodes)
197
        fix(first Layer Nodes[nElePile], 0,0,0, 0,0,1)
198
    def PileGroup (PileCapTag, Node_Master, B, L2, nElePile, qult_Qz, z50_Qz, qult_Tz, z50_Tz,
    density, Y50 Py,c,d,stiff,soft):#,ColMatTagAxial):
    #####------ Adding the pile Cap nodes -------------------------#######
    *********
204
        PileCapNodes=[]
        NumPile=3 #Number of piles in one row
        segmant length=B/(NumPile-1)
208
        for i in range (NumPile):
209
           for j in range (NumPile):
              PileNode=NodeTag(Node Master)
              XCoord=nodeCoord (Node Master) [0]-B/2+segmant length*j
              YCoord=nodeCoord (Node_Master) [1]-B/2+segmant_length*i
213
              ZCoord=nodeCoord (Node Master) [2]
214
              node (PileNode, XCoord, YCoord, ZCoord)
              PileCapNodes+=[PileNode]
216
              if XCoord==nodeCoord(Node_Master)[0] and YCoord==nodeCoord(Node_Master)[1]:
217
                 mainNode=PileNode
                  # print('mainNode=',mainNode)
218
219
    ***********
    ******
        E mod=3734; G mod=11500; Jxx=100;
        Area=segmant_length*48
224
        Iy=(segmant length*48**3)/12
        Iz=Iy
226
        transfTag=5353+PileCapTag
        vecxz=(0,0,1)
228
        geomTransf('Linear', transfTag, *vecxz)
229
        eleTag=PileCapTag
        for i in range (NumPile): # Adding Beams parrallel to X axis
           for j in range (NumPile-1):
              ID=i*NumPile+j
234
              i node=PileCapNodes[ID]
              j node=PileCapNodes[ID+1]
236
              eleTag=EleTag(PileCapTag)
              eleNodes=(i node, j node)
238
              element('elasticBeamColumn', eleTag, *eleNodes, Area, E_mod, G_mod, Jxx,
              Iy, Iz, transfTag)
239
              eleTag+=1
240
241
        for i in range (NumPile): # Adding Beams parrallel to Y axis
           for j in range (NumPile-1):
243
              ID=j*NumPile+i
              i node=PileCapNodes[ID]
244
245
              j_node=PileCapNodes[ID+NumPile]
246
              eleTag=EleTag (PileCapTag)
247
              eleNodes=(i node, j node)
              element('elasticBeamColumn', eleTag, *eleNodes, Area, E_mod, G_mod, Jxx,
248
              Iy, Iz, transfTag)
249
              eleTag+=1
    **********
    #####------Adding the piles -------######
    *****
253
254
       transfTag=333+PileCapTag
        geomTransf('Linear', transfTag, 1,0,0)
256
       NumPile=3
        if NumPile==3:
258
           for i in range(NumPile*NumPile):
259
              NodeMaster=PileCapNodes[i]
```

```
Piles (PileCapTag, NodeMaster, L2, nElePile, qult Qz, z50 Qz, qult Tz, z50 Tz,
              density, Y50 Py,c,transfTag, d,i)#,ColMatTagAxial)
        elif NumPile==2:
263
           NodeMaster=PileCapNodes[0]
           Piles (PileCapTaq, NodeMaster, L2, nElePile, qult Qz, z50 Qz, qult Tz, z50 Tz,
264
           density, Y50 Py,c,transfTag, d,1)#,ColMatTagAxial)
265
           NodeMaster=PileCapNodes[2]
266
           Piles (PileCapTag, NodeMaster, L2, nElePile, qult Qz, z50 Qz, qult Tz, z50 Tz,
           density, Y50_Py,c,transfTag, d,2)
268
269
           NodeMaster=PileCapNodes[6]
270
           Piles (PileCapTag, NodeMaster, L2, nElePile, qult Qz, z50 Qz, qult Tz, z50 Tz,
           density, Y50 Py,c,transfTag, d,3)
           NodeMaster=PileCapNodes[8]
           Piles (PileCapTag, NodeMaster, L2, nElePile, qult_Qz, z50_Qz, qult_Tz, z50_Tz,
273
           density, Y50 Py,c,transfTag, d,4)
274
     *****
     #####------ Connect the structure with the Drilled Shaft -------#######
275
     276
        eleTag=EleTag(eleTag)
278
        element('zeroLength', eleTag, mainNode,Node Master,
         -mat',stiff,stiff,stiff,soft,stiff , '-dir',1,2,3,4,5,6)
        # element('zeroLength', eleTag, mainNode,Node_Master,
279
        '-mat', stiff, stiff, stiff, stiff, stiff, stiff, '-dir', 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6)
        ***********************
280
281
        282
        *********
283
        Master Node=[mainNode]
284
        Slave Nodes=list(set(PileCapNodes)-set(Master Node))
285
        perpDirn=3
286
        rigidDiaphragm(perpDirn, Master_Node[0], *Slave_Nodes)
287
288
    **********
289
    #####----- example of using the routine. ------#######
    Es=29000
292
    E stiff=Es*10**8
293
    stiff=1
294
    uniaxialMaterial('Elastic', stiff, E stiff)
295
     E soft=0
296
    soft=2
297
    uniaxialMaterial('Elastic', soft, E soft)
298
299
    Node Master=7
    node(Node_Master, 0, 0, 0)
     PileCapTag=1;B=150*inch
    transfTag=333
304
    geomTransf('Linear', transfTag, 1,0,0)
306
    c=0.016
    L2=31*ft;d=30*inch; nElePile=22;
     qult_Qz=(9*c*d**2)*kip; z50_Qz=0.013*d#0.008*d
308
309
     qult Tz=(0.5*c*d*4); z50 Tz=0.0031*d #0.025
     Y50 Py=2.5*0.005*d
    density=110*pcf
     PileGroup (PileCapTag, Node Master, B, L2, nElePile, qult Qz, z50 Qz, qult Tz, z50 Tz,
313
     density, Y50 Py,c, d,stiff,soft)
314
     # Piles(PileCapTag,Node_Master,L2,nElePile,qult_Qz,z50_Qz, qult_Tz,z50_Tz, density,
     Y50 Py,c,transfTag, d,1)
315
    plot model()
316
```

```
318
     # apply the load
     timeSeries('Linear', 1)
319
     pattern('Plain', 1, 1)
      Load=2106*2;Direction=3
     if Direction==1:
324
         loadValues=(Load, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0)
      elif Direction==2:
326
          loadValues=(0,Load,0, 0,0,0)
      elif Direction==3:
328
         loadValues=(0,0,Load, 0,0,0)
      elif Direction==4:
329
         loadValues=(0,0,0, Load,0,0)
      elif Direction==5:
332
          loadValues=(0,0,0, 0,Load,0)
333
      elif Direction==6:
334
         loadValues=(0,0,0, 0,0,Load)
335
     loadValues=(0,159.65*2,-2106*2,-4493.44*2,0,0)
336
     load(Node Master, *loadValues)
338
     # fix(Node Master,0, 1,1,1,1,1)
339
     *****
340
     createODB("Pile","test1")
341
      # Define Static Analysis
     constraints('Transformation')
342
      # constraints('Penalty', 10**14, 10**14)
343
344
     numberer('RCM')
                              # renumber dof's to minimize band-width (optimization), if you
      want to
     system('SparseGeneral')
345
                                  # how to store and solve the system of equations in the
      analysis (large model: try UmfPack)
     #test('NormDispIncr', 0.0001, 100)
test('NormDispIncr',1.0e-4, 50)
#test('EnergyIncr', 1.0e-10, 100)
346
                                       #test('NormDispIncr', 1e-9, 100)
347
348
                                              # determine if convergence has been achieved at
      the end of an iteration step
349
      algorithm('ModifiedNewton')
      #algorithm('NewtonLineSearch')
                                               # use Newton's solution algorithm: updates
      tangent stiffness at every iteration
      #set NstepGravity 10;
                                 # apply gravity in 10 steps
352
      #set DGravity [expr 1./$NstepGravity]; # first load increment;
353
354
     NstepsGrav=100
355
      integrator('LoadControl', 1/NstepsGrav) # determine the next time step for an analysis
356
     analysis ('Static')
358
     Applied Load=[]
359
      u=[]
      for j in range(NstepsGrav):
          ok=analyze(1)
          # data[j+1,0] = nodeDisp(nodeTag1,2)
          # data[j+1,1] = getLoadFactor(1)*Load
364
          u.append(nodeDisp(Node Master,Direction))
365
          Applied_Load.append(getLoadFactor(1)*Load)
366
     # print('data=',data)
      # print('Applied Load=', Applied Load)
367
     plt.plot(u,Applied_Load)
368
369
     plt.xlabel('Horizontal Displacement of node 1 (in)')
     plt.ylabel ('Applied Load')
371
     plt.show()
372
     plot model("nodes")
     print('nodeDisp(Node, Direction) =', nodeDisp(Node Master))
374
      wipe()
375
      plot deformedshape (Model="Pile", LoadCase="test1", tstep=2.0, scale=100, overlap="yes")
376
```